

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JFC/bow
5750
12 Sep 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
(Field Historian)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 July 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A W/Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B W/Ch 1

Encl: ✓(1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 July 1968.

J. F. Cody
J. F. CODY
By direction

5TH MAR S&C FILES

00563-18
COPY NO. 5 OF 7

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 3688
Copy 5 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

5TH MARINES

CMD CHRON

JULY 1968

TAB (J)

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

5750
12 Sep 1968

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July to 31 July 1968

INDEX

- PART I -- ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II -- NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III -- SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV -- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED (1)

UNCLASSIFIED5750
12 Sep 1968PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel P. G. GRAHAM

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

1st Lt B. T. POLENTZ

1st Battalion, 5th Marines

Lt Col R. H. THOMPSON

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

Lt Col E. C. CHEATHAM JR.

1-24 July 1968

Maj O. K. STEELE

25-31 July 1968

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Lt Col D. N. HEXROAD

1-18 July 1968

Lt Col R. A. SEYMOUR

19-31 July 1968

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Thua Thien Province, Phu Bai, RVN Regimental C.P.

1-25 July 1968

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental C.P.

26-31 July 1968

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

Lt Col G. C. MCNAUGHTON

1-26 July 1968

Maj E. R. PIERCE

27-31 July 1968

Capt B. J. MULHERIN

1st Lt G. L. ALVAREZ

Maj J. F. CODY

Maj S. K. MCKEE

1st Lt D. L. NEWMAN

Maj E. R. PIERCE

1-31 July 1968

1st Lt D. G. WILKIE

1-4 July 1968

S-1

S-2

S-3

S-4

S-5

CommO

MTO

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

5750
12 Sep 1968

MT0

Supply0

Regimental Chaplain
Regimental Surgeon
Regimental Sgt Major

1st Lt R. D. STROM
5-31 July 1968
1st Lt R. L. CAREY
1-6 July 1968
Capt P. M. GANS
7-31 July 1968
Lt Cdr R. P. BECK CHC, USNR
Lt J. P. BROCK MC, USNR
Sgt Maj K. CHASE

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC

<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
107	3140

USN

<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
10	164

SECRET

5750
12 Sep 1968PAGE IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

(1) All Regimental operational activities during the month of July are included in the Operation HOUSTON (Phase IV) after action report, and the Operation MARBLOKE THRUST (Northern Phase) after action report. Operation HOUSTON (Phase IV) continued to block enemy forces from interdicting Highway One by active ambush and defensive activities, but most significantly by far ranging and deep penetration of enemy harbor areas by the bulk of the Regimental forces. These hard hitting offensive operations not only destroyed the enemy threat to the highway away from the highway, but forced the enemy farther back into the mountains and forests lengthening his lines of communications to the highway.

(2) From 14 through 22 July 1968 the Fifth Marines had OPCON of BLT 2/7 on Operation MARBLOKE THRUST (Northern Phase) in the Dong Truoc area. The operation characterized by the fact that all support and resupply was effected by helicopters of the 11th.

(3) Although there was no deterioration of combat effectiveness, the month of July 68 was marked by a serious shortage of Officers and Staff NCO's of the O3 field. One factor contributing to the continued effectiveness of the Regiment was that more than 90% of the Officers and Staff NCO's had more than six months of combat service in the Regiment and 50% had more than nine months service.

(4) On 26 July 1968 the Regimental Hq displaced to An Hoa, and with only the 2d Bn, 5th Marines OPCON commenced immediate offensive operations. This new combat environment was significant in that there was no defensive mission other than local security of the Regimental Combat Base and 13.25 kilometers of road used exclusively for the support of the 5th Marines.

SECRET

5750
12 Sep 1968PAGE 111SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Personnel and Administration

a. The command received an input of 21 Officers and 447 enlisted personnel during the month of July 1968.

b. A total of 1 Officer and 77 enlisted personnel were medically evacuated out of RVN during the month.

c. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 107 Marine Officers, 3140 Marine Enlisted, 10 Naval Officers and 164 Naval Enlisted.

Casualties for the Month of July

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIAE</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>NBOE</u>	<u>NBCK</u>
21	3	156	48	97	3

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of July, the S-2 Section continued collection, analysis and dissemination of intelligence information in support of operations HOUSTON and MAMMERE THROSE. On 25 July 1968, the advance command post was displaced to An Hoa and a new Regimental area of operations was established. An area study was initiated for the Duc Duc, Dia Loc and Duy Vuoi Districts with emphasis on the An Hoa area.

(1) Liaison with intelligence collection agencies of GVN was continued in the Phu Bai area of operations and initiated in the An Hoa area of operations. The use of their indigenous operational personnel continued to produce valuable and current information concerning the organization and functioning of the enemy's clandestine logistic support apparatus and NVA/VC operational units.

(2) Close coordination with the 1st Force Reconnaissance Company and the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion has permitted maximum surveillance of areas of suspected enemy activity.

b. Cumulative Enemy Losses during this Reporting Period were as follows:

(1) 114 NVA KIA/51 VC KIA

(2) 11 Detainees

(a) VC POW 4
(b) Civ Def 2
(c) Inn Civ 5

SECRET

5750

12 Sep 1968

(3) Weapons Captured

- (a) Individual Weapons 92
- (b) Crew Served Weapons 11

(4) CAG units in the Phu Bai area of operations received six millions during the month.

c. Significant Aspects of Enemy Weather and Terrain(1) Enemy

(a) Phu Bai area of operation. PW interrogation reports, APD missions, low level agent reports, recent observable enemy activity and contact indicate that enemy initiated activity and movement throughout the area of operations has increased sharply. The enemy shifted his forces to areas adjacent to and within the western portion of the area of operations and to the northwestern ridges of Dong Troui mountain range. This shift was credited to recent heavy interdiction by friendly supporting fires and the threat posed by friendly operations in the west and northwest sectors of the area of operations.

(b) The An Hoa AO. Enemy activity prior to the arrival of the Fifth Marines on 25 July was accentuated by a high incident rate of enemy movements/sightings throughout the "Arizona" area. Movement recorded revealed a north/northeast track. Multiple sightings of groups of from 20-30 enemy were observed daily by Recon inserts. Numerous east/west fording sites along the Song Thu Bon river were also detected. This activity was attributed to the enemy's most recent reports to infiltrate men and materiel north to peripheral areas of the Danang vital area in order to further augment forces deployed in anticipation of an expected major offensive targeted against Danang. Heavy to moderate contacts were experienced within twenty-four hours of the commitment of the Regiment's first elements to the north of the An Hoa Combat Base in the vicinity of Phu Nhuan (3) AT898505 and Phu Nhuan (2) AT903517. Moderate to light contacts continued through the end of the month as Fifth Marine forces sought out enemy platoon/company size units operating astride friendly lines of communication from An Hoa to Liberty Bridge and along the east bank of the Song Thu Bon river.

(2) Weather. For the first three weeks of the month, the weather was clear to partly cloudy with occasional afternoon thunder showers. During the final week of the month, heavy showers prevailed both day and night. For the most part, weather enhanced the use of air support throughout both the Phu Bai and An Hoa areas of operation.

(3) Terrain. Compilation of trail intelligence, helicopter landing zone data and bridges and river studies continues. This information is being derived from both operating forces and photo intelligence.

SECRET

5750
12 Sep 1968d. Miscellaneous

(1) High mode APD read-outs continued to be recorded in the south western sector of the Phu Bai area of operations.

(2) Operation Mameluke Thrust (northern Phu Bai AO) was highlighted by the discovery of a Battalion size base camp along the northern slopes of the Troui mountain vic YC944988. Subsequent search of this base camp revealed two major cache sites containing both individual and crew served weapons sufficient to arm a local force infantry company. Amament of all types (60mm, 82mm, 57mm and RPG RKT rds) to include explosives and sino/soviet manufactured mines/grenades were also recovered in sizeable quantities.

3. Training

a. During the period 1-31 July 1968, the following schools were attended by personnel of this command.

(1)	Officer's Leadership	9
(2)	Staff NCO Leadership	3
(3)	NCO Leadership	26
(4)	Vietnamese Language	1
(5)	Embarkation (Okinawa)	4
(6)	Embarkation (III MAF)	4
(7)	Registered Publications	1
(8)	PSYOP Orientation	2
(9)	Basic Infantry Weapons Repair	3
(10)	Division Scout Sniper	4
(11)	Basic Organic Supply Accounting	2
(12)	Basic Ammo Tech	2
(13)	Movie Projectionist	3
(14)	Career Advisory	1
(15)	Cable Splicers	1
(16)	Military Justice	3
(17)	Crypto Comm Security	2
	TOTAL	71

b. From 14-18 July 1968, the Div mobile training team conducted 25 hour classes for members of the 2nd and 3rd Battalions located at static positions along highway one from Phu Bai to Hai Van Pass. 7 Officers, 8 SNCO's and 412 Sgt's and below attended these classes.

c. The Regiment continued its indoctrination training for all newly assigned personnel.

SECRET

5750
12 Sep 1968

4. Operations. During the month of July all operational activities of the Fifth Marines were included in Operation HOUSTON (Phase IV) and Operation MAMELUKE THRUST in both the Phu Bai and An Hoa area of operations.

5. Fire Support. Artillery, air and naval gunfire support was as indicated in Part IV.

6. Logistics

a. Operation HOUSTON IV continued from 1 July to 1200H, 25 July when Fifth Marines units were relieved in place by the Twenty Sixth Marines (Minus). There were no changes in logistic procedures.

b. BLT 2/7 participated in Operation HOUSTON IV in the vicinity of upper left YD880040, lower right YC950970 from 16 to 22 July 1968. Although all resupply was accomplished by air and close coordination was required, standard logistic procedures were employed. Noteworthy was the successful use of 8 inch powder cannisters as expedient water containers for resupply.

c. On 25 July 1968, the Fifth Marines were ordered to displace to An Hoa. The troop movements of Headquarters Company and the First Battalion were accomplished by C-130 and CH-53 Aircraft. Two companies of the Second Battalion were delivered by air and the rest of the Battalion moved via motor march. The Third Battalion moved by fixed wing and motor convoy to Danang at which time they were chopped to the 1st Marine Division. The move of the Regimental and Battalion rears from Phu Bai to An Hoa was initiated and will continue for approximately two weeks.

d. The assumption of responsibility for the An Hoa Combat Base by the Fifth Marines saw the beginning of wholesale renovations of the camp. Some projects were immediately under taken and many were planned. Noteworthy was the orderly transfer of operation of the messhall over a three day period while feeding nearly 3000 men.

e. FLSG-Alpha support while in the Phu Bai area of operations continued to be characterized by a professional can-do approach.

7. Communications

a. The communication elements of the Fifth Marines conducted field testing for the operational evaluation of radio and cipher equipment AN/PRC-77 and SEC/KY-38 throughout the month. This equipment was employed in various configurations with primary use on the Regimental Tactical Net. Performance and ease of operation was extremely satisfactory.

SECRET

5750
12 Sep 1968

b. On 25 July, advance elements displaced by air from Phu Bai to An Hoa to establish advance communications facilities for command and control of friendly forces. On 29 July 1968, the communication guard for Fifth Marines Headquarters and the First, Second and Third Battalions shifted from Phu Bai to An Hoa.

8. Medical

a. During the month of July 1968, a total of 153 patients were treated at the regimental Aid station of which 119 were referrals from Battalions. A total of 847 immunizations were administered during the month.

b. On 25 July the Regimental Surgeon visited the An Hoa Battalion Aid station to formulate plans for the move of the Regiment to An Hoa.

c. On 29 July the Regimental Aid station displaced to An Hoa. Initially the Second Battalion aid station was established for support of the An Hoa Combat Base.

9. Dental. Dental coverage for the Fifth Marine Regiment continued to be accomplished in a satisfactory manner by the 1st Dental Company at Phu Bai. A Dental Officer has been requested for An Hoa and is expected during August.

10. Civil Affairs

a. Continued assistance to the widow of a Popular Force soldier decorated with the U.S. Silver Star award included ten bags of cement, scrap lumber, two trailers of sand and clothing for her children. In addition, 13,160 Picosters were donated to her from the TARP fund to help defray the cost of building her home.

b. Eight truck loads of sand were delivered to the village chief of Loc An village for use in the construction of a school.

c. Two trailers of sand and twenty bags of cement were donated to a family whose home was destroyed by 60mm mortar fire for reconstruction of their home.

d. Transportation was provided for the transfer of 10,800 pounds of rice from Hue to refugees in Thua Luu Hamlet.

11. Psychological Operations. During the month of July, numerous leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts were used in support of operations. In addition, 200 Chieu Hoi balls were distributed to the children along highway one.

SECRET

5750
12 Sep 1968

12. Chaplin. In the Phu Bai area of operations, the Regimental Chaplin continued to provide coverage of combined action platoons as well as Regimental units participating in operation HOUSTON. Upon displacement to An Hoa coverage was provided for all units occupying the An Hoa Combat Base.

3-6

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

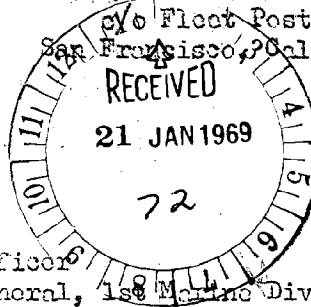
SECRET

5750
12 Sep 1968PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. Combat After Action Report for Operation HOUSTON IV.
- ✓2. Combat After Action Report for Operation MAMELUKE THRUST. *never made*
- ✓3. FRAG ORDERS 60-68 THRU 72-68
- ✓4. S-3 JOURNAL
- ✓5. DAILY SITREPS [#]170-192 - OpN HOUSTON
- ✓6. 6 HR SITREPS [#]504-597 - OpN HOUSTON

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602



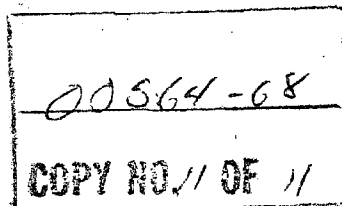
3/JFC/bcw
3000
20 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat After Action Report for Operation HOUSTON IV

Ref: (a) 1st Mar DivO 3480.1A
(b) 5th Marines Frag Order 56-68
(c) 5th Marines Frag Order 57-68
(d) 5th Marines Frag Order 58-68
(e) 5th Marines Frag Order 59-68
(f) 5th Marines Frag Order 60-68
(g) 5th Marines Frag Order 61-68
(h) 5th Marines Frag Order 62-68
(i) 5th Marines Frag Order 63-68
(j) 5th Marines Frag Order 64-68
(k) 5th Marines Frag Order 65-68
(l) 5th Marines Frag Order 66-68
(m) 5th Marines Frag Order 67-68
(n) 5th Marines Frag Order 68-68
(o) 5th Marines Frag Order 69-68
(p) 5th Marines Frag Order 70-68
(q) 5th Marines Frag Order 71-68

5TH MAR S&C FILES



S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 3686
Copy 12 of 12 copies

Encl: (1) First Battalion, Fifth Marines After Action Report
(2) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines After Action Report
(3) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines After Action Report

FILED
SEP

1. Code Name. Operation HOUSTON (Phase IV).
2. Dates of Operation. 01000H July 1968 to 251200H July 1968.
3. Location of Operation. Phu Loc, Vinh Loc, Phu Thu, Huong Thuy Districts, Quang Nam Province Republic of Vietnam.
4. Command Headquarters
Fifth Marine Regiment
COL P. G. GRAHAM
5. Task Organization
Fifth Marines
COL T. C. GRAHAM

1

DECLASSIFIED AT
DECLASSIFIED AT
DOD DIR. 1000000

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn 5th Marines
 (010001H to 252400H Jul 1968)
 H&S Co, 1st Bn, 5th Marines
 Co A, 1st Bn, 5th Marines
 Co B, 1st Bn, 5th Marines
 Co C, 1st Bn, 5th Marines
 Co D, 1st Bn, 5th Marines

LTCOL R. H. THOMPSON

2nd Bn 5th Marines
 (010001H to 232400H Jul 1968)
 (240001H to 252400H Jul 1968)
 H&S Co, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines
 Co E, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines
 Co F, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines
 Co G, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines
 Co H, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines

LTCOL E. C. CHEATHAM JR.
 MAJ O. K. STEELE

3rd Bn, 5th Marines
 (010001H to 182400H Jul 1968)
 (190001H to 252400H Jul 1968)
 H&S CO, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines
 Co I, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines
 Co K, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines
 Co L, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines
 Co M, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines

LTCOL D. N. REXFORD

LTCOL R. A. SEYMORE

6. Supporting Forces

a. Artillery.

(1) During the period 010001H July - 251200H July 1968, the 2nd Bn (-) (Rein) 11th Marines supported the 5th Marine Regiment, firing units provided support primarily for Operation HOUSTON IV. On 5 July 1968 Foxtrot Battery 2nd Bn 11th Marines returned to the operational control of the 2nd Bn 11th Marines, and on 9 July 1968 Delta Battery, 2nd Bn 11th Marines was chopped to the 11th Marines. On 18 Jul 1968 Bravo Battery was formed from personnel and equipment within the 2nd Bn 11th Marines to assume the mission of Bravo Battery. The provisional battery was deactivated on 19 July 1968, with the return of Delta Battery to 2nd Bn 11th Marines control. From 1 thru 5 July 1968, two 105MM howitzers from the 1st 155 Gun Battery, located at YD891154 were in direct support of Company D, 1st Bn 5th Marines during coordinated Marine/ARVN operations on Phu Thu Peninsula.

(2) The following is a recapitulation of artillery fire support provided the Fifth Marines for Operation HOUSTON (Phase IV):

MISSIONS FIRED

OBS
 307

UT OBS
 1924

TOTAL
 2231

SECRET

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

<u>CALIBER</u>	<u>POUNDS</u>
155mm How	1,456
105mm How	15,804
4.2 Mortar	1,120
TOTAL	18,380

(3) Artillery fires were timely and effective with no fire support coordination problem encountered

b. Naval Gunfire

(1) The following is a recapitulation of naval gunfire support provided the Fifth Marines for Operation HOUSTON (Phase IV):

- (a) USS Providence (CIG-6) 4 July 1968
- (b) USS OBrian (DD-725) 8 July and 17 July 1968
- (c) USS Vance (DER-387) 15 July and 19 July 1968

MISSIONS FIRED

<u>OBS</u>	<u>UNOBS</u>	<u>H&I</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
12	10	32	54

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

<u>CALIBER</u>	<u>HE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
5" 38	1060	6	1066
6" 47	108		108
3" 50	220		220
TOTAL	1388	6	1394

(2) Naval gunfire resulted in 7 structures destroyed and 4 secondary explosions/fires.

c. Air Support

(1) General

(a) MAG 36 furnished Fifth Marines two UH-34 command and control direct support aircraft on 22 of the 25 days covered by this report. These aircraft completed 255 missions lifting a total of 738 troops and 23 tons of cargo as follows:

SECRET

1. 144 administrative missions lifting 525 troops.
2. 5 tactical missions lifting 94 troops.
3. 24 visual reconnaissance missions lifting 110 troops.
4. 13 unit commander missions lifting 39 troops.
5. 69 logistics missions lifting 23 tons of cargo.

(b) 6 individually fragged helicopter missions utilizing CH-46 aircraft furnished by MAG 36 lifted an additional 840 troops during this period.

(c) 184 fixed wing close air support sorties were provided in support of operations within the Fifth Marines area of operations or along routes of ingress/egress in the vicinity of the area of operations. In addition Phu Bai air support radar team (ASRT) controlled strikes against 417 targets in or in vicinity of the area of operations. Altogether approximately 681 tons of aviation ordnance were expended against the enemy during this period.

(d) 48 AO/TAC(A) sorties provided an average of 1.1 hours of visual reconnaissance per day with 6 flareship sorties provided an average of .3 hours of illumination per night.

(e) 58 med-evac missions extracted 8 KIA's, 67 WIA's and 46 NBC casualties.

(2) Quick Reaction Package. During the period covered by this report there were no sparrow hawk/bald eagle insertions.

(3) Special Operations. During operation HOUSTON IV, the Fifth Marines executed two special air/ground operations.

(a) 13 July 1968 - Company D (Rein), 1/5 executed a helicopter borne assault against a suspected NVA/VC harbor site vic ZD132065. The landing in the designated LZ was preceded by extensive fixed wing strikes in the LZ and on the commanding terrain in the objective area prior to troop insertion by MAG 36, CH-46 transports/UH-1E gunships.

(b) 16 July 1968 - BLT 2/7 executed a helicopter borne assault against a NVA harbor/storage site in an SOA bounded by upper left YD880040 and lower right YC950970. The landing in the designated LZ (vic YD948008) was preceded by extensive fixed wing strikes in the LZ and on the commanding terrain surrounding the LZ prior to the troop insertion by MAG 36 and HMM265 (SLF) CH-46 transports/UH-1E gunships. On 22 July, BLT 2/7 was extracted by HMM 265 CH-46 aircraft after being relieved by the 1st Bn, 5th Marines who were inserted by MAG 36 CH-46 transports/UH-1E gunships. This entire operation was characterized by extensive fixed wing close air support and helicopter resupply support.

SECRET

7. Intelligence

a. Estimate of enemy strength, location, disposition and situation prior to operations.

(1) Enemy order of battle information maintained at the conclusion of Operation HOUSTON (Phase III):

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
C117 Co	LF	90	YD8324
C118 Co	LF	85	YD8222
K4 Bn	MF	190	ZC0494
K5 Bn	NVA	350	AT8990
K4B Bn	MF	130	ZC1096
K4C Bn	MF	340	YC8698
K4A Bn	NVA	450	YC9795
810 Bn	LF	210	YD8403
L15 Bn	LF	300	YD8402

(2) This OOB information was that actually developed during operation HOUSTON (Phase III), through contact, interrogation of detainees, translation of captured documents and various agent reports.

(3) An increase in enemy activities indicated his refurbishing activities completion. His forces were dispersed in the mountainous base area, and the populous coastal lowlands. The enemy was credited with having an ample supply of weapons and ammunition, although hampered by food shortages.

b. Enemy strength, location, disposition and situation actually found.

(1) The receipt of intelligence developed through contacts, interrogation of detainees, translation of captured documents, and various agent reports indicated that the following units were operating within the area of operations.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
C117 Co	LF	90	YD8324
C118 Co	LF	85	YD8222
K4 Bn	MF	190	ZC0494
K5 Bn	NVA	350	AT8990
K4 Bn	MF	130	ZC1096
K4C Bn	MF	340	YC8698
810 Bn	LF	210	YD8403
K15 Bn	NVA	300	YD8402
K4A Bn	NVA	450	YC9795

SECRET

(2) The locations listed above indicate a dispersion of enemy strength in two main areas. The mountainous base areas and the populous coastal lowlands in Phu Thu and Vinh Loc Districts.

(3) During the course of operation HOUSTON (Phase IV) the enemy continued his refurbishing activities. Throughout the period the enemy retained the majority of his forces within the mountain base area. The enemy did however on 20 July ambush a motorized convoy destroying one (1) vehicle at coordinates AT924923 vicinity of Hai Van Pass.

(4) The enemy movement pattern was on a north-south axis. The enemy continued to exercise caution during movements in order to avoid contact.

(5) The combat effectiveness of troops encountered was generally marginal to below standard. Detainees and ralliers were usually young and poorly trained South Vietnamese and NVA conscripts.

(6) Specific targets recurrent in information reports received during this period indicated a company size VC attack against Nuoc Ngot Bridge (ZD148011).

(7) At the close of Operation HOUSTON IV, the 5th Marines commenced search and cordon operations in the canopy Southeast of Phu Bai in the vicinity of Troui mountains. This operation was highly productive. In it's initial stages an enemy Battalion size base camp was uncovered and large cache of weapons, ammunition and equipment were captured. Documents discovered at this site indicated that the camp had been utilized by a rear service element of the K4C Battalion, 4th NVA Regiment.

(8) Enemy morale continued to be described as poor to fair by PW's and detainee sources. The friendly artillery, and air strikes continued to have a deteriorating effect on enemy morale.

(9) Mine Incidents. A total of 38 mine/booby traps were encountered during Operation HOUSTON (Phase IV). Of these, 19 were detonated and 19 were destroyed in place or otherwise neutralized. Mine/booby trap employment by the enemy increased considerably over the reporting period. Mine/booby trap incidents were principally restricted to the Phu Gia and Hai Van sector of the Regimental AO.

8. Mission. In the assigned AO: Keep the MSR open by protecting Route #1 and supporting bridges, culverts and passes. Support and protect friendly installations, units, convoys and road repair parties. Conduct offensive operations to destroy enemy forces, material and positions.

9. Concept of Operations. Establish Bn AO's within the Regimental AO to effect equal distribution of tactical responsibility. Keep Route #1 open and protect key installations by physical security and small unit ambush/combat operations. Use maximum forces to conduct offensive operations in the Regimental AO to destroy threatening enemy forces and deny use of terrain for bases and cache sites.

10. Execution

a. 1st Bn, 5th Marines maintained responsibility for the northern Battalion AO of the Regimental AO including (8) key bridges, 30 kilometers of highway and the Phu Bai vital area, and Camp De Shirley (NCB Quarry Site). The Battalion maintained holding garrisons on each key bridge and conducted ambushes along highway one and far ranging multi company offensive operations as far north as Phu Thu, and as far south as Dong Truoi. See significant events for specific action.

b. 2nd Bn, 5th Marines maintained responsibility for the southern Battalion AO including 5 key bridges, Phu Loc District Headquarters, Hai Van Pass, and 4 kilometers of highway one. The Battalion maintained holding garrisons on 3 bridges and conducted ambushes along highway one. In the vital Hai Van Pass one company maintained saturation killer teams (Reinforced fire teams) ambushes every night. In addition, the Battalion conducted multi company operations for north and south of highway one.

c. 3rd Bn, 5th Marines relieved the 1st Bn 5th Marines of the northern Battalion AO on 5 July 1968. The 3rd Battalion continued the above described operations the remainder of this operating period.

d. For detailed operational events see enclosures (1), (2), (3) and (4) Battalion's separate after action reports.

11. Results

a. These figures reflect cumulative figures for Operation HOUSTON Phase I

- (1) USMC Personnel
 - 5 KIA
 - 82 WIAE
 - 43 WIANE
 - 3 NECK
 - 31 NBCE
- (2) US Navy personnel
 - 1 WIAE
 - 1 NBCE
 - 1 NBC MINOR
- (3) Enemy Personnel
 - 83 NVN KIA
 - 26 VC KIA
 - 3 VC POW
 - 7 Detainees
 - 4 Inn Civ
 - 80 IWC
 - 8 CSWC

SECRET

12. Administrative Matters

a. Resupply. FLSG-A maintained three days of Class I, III and V at Cao Doi LSA.

b. Maintenance. First and second echelon maintenance was performed by units. FLSG-A furnished contact teams to assist in readying units to return to the field.

c. Treatment of Casualties, Evacuation and Hospitalization. Battalions maintained light BAS's in the field. Evacuation was to 1st Medical Battalion in Phu Bai.

d. Transportation. Truck was the primary means but helicopters were used frequently to move both troops and supplies quickly.

e. Communications. Wire, radio relay and message center were normal as concerns Operation HOUSTON. In process of conducting an operational evaluation on equipment AN/PRC-77 and KY-38 all Battalions were equipped with a man-pack radio ciphoning capability on the Regimental Tactical net. This capability provided many advantages as concerns tactical message handling. AN/PRC-77 equipment was utilized very effectively as automatic re-transmission to command groups operating in the canopy.

13. Special equipment and techniques. none14. Commanders Analysis

a. This operation was characterized by:

(1) Quick reaction, short duration, company size spoiling attacks against limited objectives designed to keep the enemy off balance.

(2) Deep penetration into the canopied high ground to destroy enemy forces, material and harbor sites.

(3) Ambushes and patrols interdicting known enemy rice transportation routes and growing and storage areas.

(4) Coordinated operations with ARVN/CAPS/National Police to provide protection for friendly rice harvest and to encourage voluntary turn-in of rice to secure storage areas.

(5) Static defensive positions at key bridges and installations along route #1 complimented by aggressive small unit ambushes/combats patrols along likely avenues of approach.

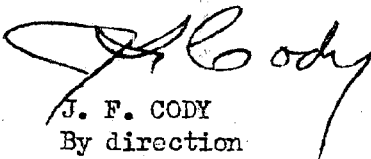
SECRET

b. The quick reaction. Company size spoiling attacks utilized helicopters for insertion and extraction in the western part of the AO but, due to a lack of adequate landing zones in close proximity to selected targets, night foot marches were used in the eastern portion of the AO. These attacks were pointed toward enemy mortar/rocket positions, assembly areas and ammo and food caches at the edge of the canopy. The Regiment's capability to conduct deep penetrations against enemy harbor sites and lines of communication continued to remain at a minimum due to the presence of only two Battalions. Due to this lack of adequate forces, maximum use was made of artillery, naval gunfire and to attack these targets.

c. Returnee and PW reports indicate that friendly combat patrols in the principal rice growing areas and saturation ambushes on known enemy rice routes were successful in thwarting the enemy's attempt to obtain and transport rice. The coordinated operations with ARVN/CAPS/National Police resulted in over 200 tons of rice being placed in secure storage areas.

d. Static positions at key bridges and installations were improved through the use of protective mine fields, additional clearance of fields of fire and the construction of new emplacements. In the highly vulnerable Hai Van Pass area a heavy saturation of fire team size ambushes along the road at night and squad size patrolling into the high ground during the day has proved effective in frustrating enemy attempts at damaging/destroying the road. Efforts continue to be made to have ARVN/FF/RF forces assume a greater responsibility for the protection of the bridges in order that more Marines can be freed for offensive operations. These efforts are meeting with limited success.

15. Recommendations. It is considered imperative that Battalion size operations be conducted against the enemy's known area of concentration before he finishes his present training and food gathering processes and initiates large scale attacks.


J. F. CODY
By direction

P 041410Z/ JUL 68
 FROM FIFTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)

DRAFTER: S-3 MICHAEL P. DOWNS CAPT

INF: CG FIRST MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE AXRAY
 CO A FIRST TANK BN
 CO A (AT) FIRST TANK BN

RELEASER: CO PAUL G. GRAHAM COL.
 PREC: PRIORITY
 CLASS: SECRET

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 60-68

A. FIFTH MAR FRAG ORD 58-68 P 300804Z JUN 68

1. MISSION: TERMINATE OPNS IN PHU THU AREA

2. EXECUTION: CO D 1/5 AND SUPPORTING ELEMENTS TERMINATE OPNS IN PHU THU AREA BY 050600H JUL 68. CO D RETURNS TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES REAR AT PHU BAI. TRACKED VEHICLES MOTOR MARCH TO GIA LE BASE VIA ROAD FM YD965163 TO YD 955175 TO YD 940192 TO YD 920211 TO YD 903226 TO YD 883245 TO YD 853241 TO YD 825245 TO YD803251 TO YD781249 TO YD771221 AND SOUTH ON ROUTE ONE TO GIA LE BASE.

A. CO D 1/5 PROVIDE ONE RIFLE PLT AND ATTACHED ENG MINE SWEEP FOR SECURITY OF TRACKED VEH MOTOR MARCH. MOTOR MARCH COMMENCES 050630H JUL 68.

B. REMAINDER CO D 1/5 HELILIFT FM YD957178 TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR REAR AT PHU BAI. HELILIFT COMMENCES 050800H JUL 68.

C. BY PRIOR COORD WITH 101ST ABN DIV CO D WILL EFFECT DIRECT LIASON WITH 1/501 INF BN WHEN PASSING THROUGH 101 ABN DIV AO.

3. COMM-ELECT

A. FIFTH MARINES WILL GUARD FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES BN TAC ONE TO ASSIST OR RELAY FOR TRACKED VEH SECURITY.

B. CO D WILL GUARD 1/501 INF BN NET (B-342) WHILE PASSING THROUGH 101ST ABN DIV AO.

GP-4
 BT

S E C R E T
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

041410Z

JUL68

FM FIFTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INF CG FIRST MAR DIV
CG TF XRAY
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES

RELEASER: CO COL PAUL G. GRAHAM
PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: SECRET

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 61-68

- A. CG TF XRAY P061335Z (C)
- B. FIFTH MAR OPO 301-68
- C. FIFTH MAR OPO 4-68 (HOUSTON)
- D. FIFTH MAR FRO 40-68

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: REFS B, C, D, AND CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY:

- (1) ELEMENTS MAG THIRTY SIX PROVIDE ROTARY WING SUPPORT.
- (2) ELEMENTS FIRST MT BN PROVIDE TRANS.
- (3) BTRY D 2/11 DS FIRST BN FIFTH MAR REMAINS VIC YD928072 AND SHIFTS DS TO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR FROM TIME OF DISPLACEMENT FO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR UNTIL TIME OF ITS OWN DISPLACEMENT.
- (4) BTRY F 2/11 COLLOCATED WITH BTRY D 2/11 REMAINS DS FIRST BN FIFTH MAR UNTIL THAT BN'S DISPLACEMENT THEN SHIFTS DS TO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR AND REMAINS IN PLACE.
- (5) ELEMENTS CO A AND CO A (AT) FIRST TK BN REMAIN IN PHU BAI AO, SHIFT SUPPORT TO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR.

C. ATTACH-DETACH: ON RELIEF OF FIRST BN FIFTH MAR BY THIRD BY FIFTH MAR FIRST BN CHOPS CO L 3/5 BACK TO PARENT ORG.

2. MISSION: REALIGN FORCES WITHIN FIFTH MARINES AO.

3. EXECUTION:

- A. CONCEPT: ON DAY-ONE THIRD BN FIFTH MAR DISPLACES FROM CAMP HOCHMUTH TO HOLDING POSITS AND CP'S BY MT AND OP BY HELO TO PREPARE FOR RELIEF OF FIRST BN FIFTH MAR IN-PLACE OF PHU BAI AO. ON DAY-TWO ON ORDER THIRD BN FIFTH MAR ASSUMES RESPON FOR PHU BAI AO AND FIRST BN FIFTH MAR DISPLACES BY MT AND HELO TO CAMP HOCHMUTH.

S E C R E T

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

S E C R E T

PAGE TWO OF TWO

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES:

- (1) ON DAY-ONE DISPLACE FROM CAMP HOCHMUTH TO:
 - (A) 0730 DET H AND S CO 3/5 BY HELO TO OP 230 VIC YD849086.
 - (B) 0800H DET H AND S CO 3/5 BY TRUCK TO OP 180 VIC YD855133.
 - (C) 0800H CO I 3/5 BY TRUCK TO CAU DOI VIC ZD050027.
 - (D) 0930H CO K 3/5 BY TRUCK TO BRIDGES FIVE (YD966063), SIX (YD980052), AND SEVEN (YD985048).
 - (E) 1030H H AND S CO (-) 3/5 BY TRUCK TO 1/5 CP VIC YD930073.
 - (F) 1130H CO M 3/5 BY TRUCK TO BRIDGES ONE (YD913118) and TWO (YD927103).
- (2) ON DAY-TWO ON RELIEF OF FIRST BN FIFTH MAR OF PHU BAI AO RESUME OPCON CO L 3/5 LEAVING THAT UNIT IN PLACE VIC BRIDGE FOUR (YD949069).
- (3) ON DAY-TWO AOA 1200H AND ON ORDER RELIEVE FIRST BN FIFTH MAR OF PHU BAI AO. CONDUCT OPNS IAW REFS B, C, AND D.

C. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES:

- (1) ON DAY-ONE RECEIVE ELEMENTS OF THIRD BN FIFTH MAR AT HOLDING POSITS, CP'S, AND OP'S IN AO. CONDUCT FAM OF THOSE UNITS IN PREP FOR RELIEF.
- (2) ON DAY-TWO ON RELIEF OF PHU BAI AO CHOP CO L 3/5 BACK TO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR.
- (3) ON DAY-TWO AOA 1200H AND ON ORDER STAND RELIEVED OF PHU BAI AO BY THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES AND DISPLACE TO CAMP HOCHMUTH FOR REHAB. SUB TRANS REQ THIS HQ NLTO71200H JUL.
- (4) BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY (LESS ONE RIFLE CO) TO AND CONDUCT OPNS IN QUANG NAM PROV ON ORDER..

D. COORD INST:

- (1) DAY-ONE: 07 JUL 68.
- (2) DAY-TWO: 08 JUL 68.
- (3) DIRLAUTH.

S E C R E T

BT

GP-4
061538Z

JUL 68

FM FIFTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INF CG, FIRST MARDIV
CG, TF XRAY
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES

RELEASED: CO COL PAUL G. GRAHAM
PREC: OP IIMED
CLASS: SECRET

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 62-68

- A. CG FIRST MARDIV FRAG O 228-68 (MAMELUKE THRUST AND ALLEN BROOK)
1. OOA 090800H JUL 68 CHOP CO D 1/5 TO FIFTH MARINES.
 2. OOA 090800H JUL 68 CONDUCT MTR MOVE TO 3/1 CP (AT939783). UPON CLOSURE 3/1 CP CHOP TO TF XRAY.
 3. UPON CHOP TO TF XRAY BE PREPARED TO IIMED CHOP TO SEVENTH MARINES ON ORDER.

S E C R E T
BT

GP-4

081554Z

JUL 68

B 101010Z JUL 68
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)
 ZEN/CO D FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 INTO RUMULA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 ZEN/CG TF XRAY
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (REAR)

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 63-68

A. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR 091600H JUL 68 (S)

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: INDICATIONS ARE THAT ENEMY FORCES ARE REFORMING CACHE AND HARBOR SITES VIC HAI VAN - LANG CO AREA TO CONTINUE RAIDS AGAINST ROUTE ONE BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, AND AMBUSHES AGAINST FRIENDLY CONVOYS.

B. ATTACH-DETACH: CO D 1/5 CHOP'S FM FIFTH MARINES TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES ON ARRIVAL HAI VAN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, WEAPONS, AND POSITIONS IN HAI VAN LANG CO AREA.

PAGE TWO RUMULA 1968 3 : 4 3 5

3. EXECUTION: CO D 1/5 HELILIFTS FM PHU BAI TO HAI VAN PASS COMMENCING H-12 HRS, ON ARRIVAL CO D 1/5 CHOP'S TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES AOA H-11 HRS, 9, S-DAY AT H-HR CO D SWEEPS WEST TO ESTAB CPB OBJ ONE CONDUCTING PATROLS FM THAT POSIT ON ORDER CO D CONTINUES TO SWEEP TO OBJ'S TWO, THREE, AND FOUR ESTAB CHB VIC ASSIGNED OBJ TO CONTINUE PATROLLING TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIELS, WEAPONS, AND POSITIONS IN HAI VAN LANG CO AREA. ON ORDER ABOUT D PLUS 4 DAYS CO D MOVES BY FOOT TO LANG CO BRIDGE HOLDING POSIT FOR HELILIFT BACK TO PHU BAI.

A. CO D 1/5 COMMENCING 110800H JUL HELILIFT TO HAI VAN PASS. ON ARRIVAL CHOP TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES.

B. SECOND BN FIFTH MARIN IS.

(1) ASSUME OPCON CO D 1/5 ON ARRIVAL HAI VAN.

(2) PLAN, CONTROL, AND COMMAND OPNS TO SEARCH TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES. MATERIAL, WEAPONS, AND POSITS IN HAI VAN LANG CO AREA.

C. COORD INST:

(1) D-DAY/H-HR: 112000H JUL 68

(2) ASSY AREA: AT937915.

(3) OBJ ONE: AT925910.

(4) OBJ TWO: AT906922.

(5) OBJ THREE: AT996934.

(6) OBJ FOUR: AT903946.

(7) LANG CO LZ AT885954.

GP-4

BT

101010Z

JUL 68

SECRET

FM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INF CG FIRST MARDIV

RELEASER: COL PAUL G. GRAHAM CO

CG TFXRAY

PREC: OP IMIED

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES

CLASS: SECRET

THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)

FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (REAR)

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 64-68 (HOUSTON)

A. FIFTH MAR OPO 4-68 (HOUSTON)

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS ON 11 AND 12 JUL 68 BY RECON ELEMENTS COUPLED WITH INF FROM RALLIER INDICATE ENEMY USING DONG NAUT/HILL 592 AS HOSPITAL (VICZD143061). EST ONE HUNDRED ENEMY IN HOSPITAL. EST PLAT SIZE UNIT EQUIP WITH MORTARS AND AUG BY WALKING WOUNDED PROVIDE SECURITY. ENEMY KNOWN TO USE WATERBORNE EXFIL/INFIL ROUTE FOR RESUPPLY BETWEEN ZD124047 AND ZD128055 FOR RESUPPLY.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) COMMENCING SUNSET 12 JUL RVN COASTAL GRP TWELVE PATROLS CAU HAI SHORE/SEA WEST BDRY TO BLOCK EXFIL/INFIL.

(2) FIRST MAU PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AND AO SUPPORT.

(3) BTRY E 2/11 DS.

2. MISSION: ON D-DAY AT L-HR LAND BY HELO AND AT H-HR ATTACK BY FOOT INTO SEA TO SEARCH FOR, LOCATE, AND CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, WPNS, MATERIEL, AND POSITS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: PRIOR TO L-HR ON D-DAY ONE RIFLE CO MOVES TO ASSY AREA CLAYMORE PASS VIC ZD120020. ON D-DAY AT L-HR ONE RIFLE CO LANDS BY HELO IN LZ FALCON AND ATTACKS EAST TO SEIZE REGT OBJ ONE. ON D-DAY AT H-HR ONE RIFLE CO CROSSES LOD AND ATTACKS NORTH TO EXPAND OFFENSIVE OPNS. TWO RIFLE CO AND BN CMD GRP MANEUVER TO SEARCH FOR ENEMY FORCES AND POSITS.

B. SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES:

(1) PROVIDE TWO RIFLE CO TO CONDUCT DESCRIBED OPNS.

(2) COMMAND, PLAN, CONTROL, AND EXECUTE DESCRIBED OPNS.

S E C R E T

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

S E C R E T

PAGE TWO OF TWO

C. COORD INST:

- (1) D-DAY: 13 JUL 68.
- (2) L-HR: 0900H.
- (3) H-HR: 0930H.
- (4) SOA: BOUNDED ON SOUTH FM ZD126050 SE TO ZD140040 THEN E ON GL 04 TO ZD170040; ON EAST FM ZD170040 N ALONG W BANK SONG BU LU TO ZD184063; ON NORTH FM ZD184063 W ALONG SOUTH CHINA SEA COAST TO ZD125104; ON WEST FM ZD126104 ALONG E SHORE DAM CAU HAI S TO ZD126050.
- (5) LZ FALCON: ZD131065.
- (6) LOD: EV GL 03 FM ZD116030 TO ZD158030.
- (7) REGT OBJ ONE: ZD143061.
- (8) SOA FFZ SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES, NFZ ALL OTHERS.
- (9) FRIENDLY MINEFIELD LOCATED ZD159078. AVOID MOVEMENT WITHIN THESE HUNDRED MTRS THAT POSIT.
- (10) SCHEDULE OF SUPPORTING FIRES:
 - (A) ARMY:
 - 1 - 0800H TO 0820H AREA UL ZD1209, LR ZD1408.
 - 2 - 0820H TO 0850H AREA UL ZD1308, LR ZD1406.
 - 3 - 0900H TO 0930H AREA GRID SQUARE ZD1204.
 - (B) AIR:
 - 1 - 0830H TO 0900H FM ZD131046 NE TO ZD158062 AND FIVE HUNDRED MTRS SE OF THAT LINE.
 - 2 - 0900H TO 0930H FM ZD140085 SE TO ZD158062 AND FIVE HUNDRED MTRS SW OF THAT LINE.

S E C R E T
BT

GP-4

121152Z

JUL 68

SECRET

Copy _____ of 45 Copies
 Hq, 5th Marines
 Task Force XRAY
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam
 151200H Jul 1968

Frag Order 65-68 to Operation Order 4-68 (Operation HOUSTON)

Ref: (a) Maps: RVN 1:50,000 AMS Ser L7014 Sheets 6541 I, II, III, and IV
 (b) 5th Mar OpO 4-68 (Operation HOUSTON)
 (c) 5th Mar OpO 301-68
 (d) 5th Mar FrO 40-68
 (e) 5th Mar FrO 61-68
 (f) 5th Mar AdO 301-68
 (g) 5th Mar CMOI

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Current INSURE.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 1st MAW provides fixed wing and armed helicopter support, other helicopter and AO support provided by CAG 79.5.
- (2) Attached units BLF 2/7 Annex A (Task Organization).
- (3) 1st FAG provides general support.
- (4) Btry F, 2d Bn, 11th Marines provides direct support as required.

2. MISSION

On D-Day at L-Hour land by helicopter in designated LZs, and conduct offensive operations to seek, locate, and capture or destroy enemy forces, weapons, materiel, and positions in the assigned SOA.

FC-1

SECRET

SECRET

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept

- (1) Phase I. On D-Day at L-Hour one battalion lands by helicopter in designated LZs in eastern part of SOA.
 - (2) Phase II. Subsequent to helicopter landing, battalion attacks west with axis of advance along valley between Hill 274 and Hill 273 conducting deep, aggressive, lateral patrolling north and south of axis of advance to seek enemy forces and positions.
 - (3) Phase III. Upon advancing to vicinity west of Thon Mu Khan, the battalion wheels and attacks north with axis of advance along Route 545 continuing to conduct deep, aggressive, lateral patrolling east and west of axis of advance to seek enemy forces and positions.
- b. BM 2/7. Plan, command, control, and execute operations as described above.
 - c. 2d Bn, 5th Marines. Continue operations in accordance with refs (b), (c), (d), and (e).
 - d. 3d Bn, 5th Marines. Continue operations in accordance with refs (b), (c), (d), and (e).
 - e. Regimental Reserve/Bald Eagle-Co D, 1st Bn, 5th Marines. Be prepared to deploy by helicopter, tracked vehicle, motor transport, or foot within 1 hour of receipt of order.

f. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) D-Day/L-Hour: 160700H Jul 68.
- (2) SOA: Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- (3) Landing Zones: To be designated.
- (4) SOA FFZ RM 2/7; FFZ all others.
- (5) Upon commitment of Regt Reserve/Bald Eagle 2d and 3d Battalions be prepared to reconstitute the Bald Eagle on order.

FO-2

SECRET

SECRET

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Ref (f).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS--ELECTRONICS

- a. See Regimental COMI with change 7 to be issued by 5th Marines S&C Files.

b. Command Posts

Hq, 5th Marines Vic YD 072139
 2d Bn, 5th Marines Vic AU 833000
 3d Bn, 5th Marines Vic YD 930073
 BMT 2/7

Report new C.P. locations when established.

c. Coordinating Instructions(1) Radio

- (a) Guard Regiment TACT Net #1 maintaining a CIPHER capability. KY-38 with AR/ARC-77 and accessories will be issued on a temporary basis while at COM 5th Marine. These items will be carried in the "2 man load" manpack configuration, and, treated as carefully as possible to prevent loss or damage.
- (b) Enter Regiment TACT Net #2 as required for Admin/Logistics.
- (c) Hq Co will establish a retransmission site at DONG THAI on following nets, Regt Tact Net #1 and 2, TACT Local, PS Coordination.
- (d) Maximum utilization of antennas RC-292 will be necessary.
- (e) HF and VHF capabilities will always be immediately available.

(2) Wire. Internal as required.(3) Message Center

- (a) SMC maintains communications and crypto guard for BMT 2/7.
- (b) Messages considered necessary for tactical operations by 5th Marines will be readdressed and sent to BMT 2/7 by radio or courier.

FC-3

SECRET

SECRET(4) Cryptographic

(a) KAG-1 and KAO-129

(b) KAC-QAG 504 and KAC-PAG 4 effective 4-31 July. These codes will be available in the field at Battalion level.

PAUL G. GRAHAM
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓ A - Task Organization
- ✓ B - Intelligence
- ✓ C - Operations Overlay
- ✓ X - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Frag Order 65-68 (Operation HOUSTON)

SECRET

Hq, 5th Marines
 Task Force XRAY
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MIF
 Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam
 151200H Jul 1968

Annex A (Task Organization) to Frag Order 65-68

Ref: (a) CG 1st Mar Div Msg O 101010Z Jul 68

Time Zone: II

TASK ORGANIZATION

5th Marines

Col GRAHAM

Hq Co, 5th Mar

HLT 2/7

LtCol MUELLER

HQS Co (Rein), 2/7

Det Hq Co, 7th Mar

1st Plat, Co E, 1st Recon Bn

2d Plat, Co C, 1st Eng Bn

Det, 1st SP Bn

Det, Hq Bn, 1st Mar Div

Det, LSU, FLC

Co E, 2/7

Co F, 2/7

Co G, 2/7

Co H, 2/7

2d Bn, 5th Marines

LtCol CHEATHAM

HQS Co, 2/5

Co E, 2/5

Co F, 2/5

Co G, 2/5

Co H, 2/5

3d Bn, 5th Marines

LtCol REXROAD

HQS Co, 3/5

Co I, 3/5

Co K, 3/5

Co L, 3/5

Co M, 3/5

Rept Reserve/Bold Eagle

Co D, 1/5

Paul G. Graham

PAUL G. GRAHAM
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Frag Order 65-68

SECRET

Hq, 5th Marines
 Task Force X-Ray
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam
 151200H Jul 1968

Annex B (Intelligence) to Frag Order 65-68 (Operation HOUSTON)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L-7014, Sheets 6541 I, II, III, IV
 (b) SOP for Intelligence, RegtO P3800.1E

Time Zone: II

1. Summary of Enemy Situation

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) The most current order of battle holdings credit the following enemy units as operational within and adjacent areas to the SOA. All units indicated are considered subordinate to the Hq's Tri-Thien Military Region, (YD3722). Two Regimental Hq's, the 5th NVA Regiment (YD7801) and the 4th NVA Regiment (ZC0298) provide the enemy with command and control of these units. Listed is a compilation of each major enemy units

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Cat</u>	<u>Est Str</u>	<u>Combat effect</u>	<u>Last Rpt Location</u>	<u>Date</u>
5th NVA Regt						
K4 Bn	NVA	C	250	C-3	Phu Thu (D)	12Jul
K 10 Bn	LF	C	210	C-4	YD8403	12Jul
K 15 Bn	NVA	PR	300	UNK	Base Area 115	12Jul
THU	NVA	C	170	UNK	Base Area 115	12Jul
12th Sapper Bn	UNK	C	UNK	UNK	Unlocated	12Jul
K 32 Bn	UNK	PR	UNK	UNK	Base Area 115	12Jul
K 5 Bn	UNK	PR	UNK	UNK	Unlocated	12Jul
4th NVA Regt						
K 4A Bn	MF	PR	135	UNK	Phu Loc (D)	12Jul
K 4B Bn	MF	C	150	C-4	ZC1096	12Jul
K 4C Bn	NVA	C	260	UNK	YC9295	12Jul

(2) Movement and Activities

- (a) The THON HU KHAM - BEN TAU areas form a key junction astride a major trail network in the Western sector of the SOA. This junction and the valley to its East which comprise the SOA has historically provided the enemy with covered access routes, prepared holding positions, harbor and assembly areas and base camps with which to support the enemy's thrusts into the eastern and North eastern regions of the Regimental AO.

B-1

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

- (b) At present the enemy has shifted his forces to areas adjacent to the SOA and West of the Regimental AO. This shift is credited to recent heavy interdiction by friendly supporting fires within the SOA and the threat posed by friendly operations to the West of the SOA.
- (c) This tactical withdrawal has prevented the enemy from regrouping his forces and extracting the rice crops from the lowlands. It is probable therefore that the enemy is making an earnest effort under the circumstances to refit and replenish his forces. The enemy reportedly has an ample supply of weapons and ammunition, although food and supply shortages are becoming a critical problem. Morale has been described as "fair" by recent returnees.
- (3) Patterns of Enemy Contacts and Sightings. The highest density of enemy contacts and sightings throughout the SOA have been recorded in the vicinity (upper left) YC8896 (lower right) YC9097. Numerous sightings of the enemy are recorded in the vicinity of Hills 300 and 273.
- (4) Terrain
 - (a) See Appendixes 1, 2 and 3.
 - (b) Key Terrain
 - 1. The TRUOI Mountain Range is the most prominent terrain feature to the Southeast of the SOA. It provides an unobstructed view of the majority of the SOA. It's use as an OP will materially enhance our ability to detect any large scale infiltration of enemy troops (YC9496).
 - 2. NIU MO TAU, located at YD847044, commands the Western portion of the AO. PW reports have established this area as an extensive base area and supply complex. APD runs have tended to substantiate these reports by continually producing heavy roadcuts throughout the area.
 - 3. Hill 144 at YD673016 and a hill in the vicinity of YD864004 are the junction of a major trail network along the western boundary of the SOA. The areas to the immediate north and south of these hills are one of the major east/west trails through the canopy.
 - 4. Route 545 runs through the central section of the AO on a north to south axis. The control of Route 545 will enhance our ability to resupply friendly forces if required and increase our mobility throughout the SOA.

SECRET

5. Hills 273 (YC924994), 224 (YD929013) and 300 (YC952989) are commanding terrain features astride the axis of approach of friendly forces.

- b. Probable Courses of Action. The enemy is credited with the capability of adopting the following probable courses of action during the course of this operation.
- (1) Attack in battalion strength should the situation indicate that terrain and strength of forces are in his favor, especially during the hours of darkness and poor visibility.
 - (2) Delay when base areas and logistic points are threatened to allow time for the withdrawal of personnel and equipment.
 - (3) Withdraw or evade in the face of superior forces.
 - (4) Defend any vital areas which are threatened.
 - (5) Reinforce his forces within the area of operation within 14 hours with an additional regiment.
2. Essential Elements of Information
- a. Essential Elements of Information. Will the enemy withdraw his forces before the time of attack? If so, when, where and with what forces? Special attention to all known routes of egress to the Southeast and Southwest of the axis of advance.
- b. Other Intelligence Requirements
- (1) Will the enemy attempt to delay when base areas are discovered? If so, how will he organize the ground movements and what routes will he utilize to extract personnel and material?
 - (2) Will the enemy defend terrain held or controlled by his forces? If so, when, where, in what strengths and with what forces?
 - (3) Will the enemy employ chemical agents? If so, what agents, when, how and where?
3. Intelligence Acquisition Tasks
- a. Orders to Attached and Subordinate Units

SECRET

(1) BLT 2/7

(a) Report as obtained:

1. The trace of all covered entry and withdrawal routes discovered on Hills 224 and 273.
2. The location of suitable OP's which provide observation of TRIANG LO Valley, Route 545, and special note to ~~BLT~~ THU and MU KHAM hamlets.
3. Status and location of all cultivated fields.

(2) All Units

(a) Report as obtained:

1. The location of all enemy camp sites, assembly areas, harbor sites and base areas. Special attention to the nature of concealment from aerial reconnaissance.
2. The location and description of all VC warning signs discovered.
3. The nature and method of any unusual enemy camouflage techniques discovered.
4. Any information related to the method and type of communication equipment/devices utilized by the enemy. Special attention to frequencies and modulation. (Submit report by most secure and rapid means.)
5. Any information related to special intelligence and counterintelligence techniques utilized by the enemy.
6. All enemy sightings and contacts to include estimated strength, weapons, disposition and activities.
7. Size, location, orientation, dimensions and construction of all fortifications.
8. Size, location and direction of all enemy movements.
9. Results of supporting arms employment, to include damage to enemy emplacements and secondary explosions observed.

B-4

SECRET

SECRET

10. Map corrections to include trace and description of unmapped trails, fords and bridges.
11. The presence of enemy troops carrying protective masks and/or wearing protective clothing.
12. The location and size of all enemy supply installations, cache sites and ammunition dumps.
13. The clearing of lanes through obstacles.
14. The location of anti-aircraft gun positions, including number of weapons, caliber and state of preparation of positions.

b. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Headquarters

(1) CG, Task Force X-Ray

- (a) Provide aerial observation and surveillance as requested.
- (b) Provide aerial photo coverage of objective area as requested.
- (c) Provide reconnaissance inserts as requested.
- (d) Provide counterintelligence support as requested.

4. Measures for Handling Personnel, Documents and Material

a. Prisoners of War, Deserters, Detainees, Rallyers and Other Persons

- (1) Detainees will be handled in accordance with DivO 3161.2Z.
- (2) The evacuation of all wounded detainees that cannot be interrogated in the field will be reported immediately via S-2 channels to insure expeditious exploitation.
- (3) Transportation for the evacuation of all POW's and civil defendants will be obtained through S-4 channels. Evacuation will be effected to X-Ray Holding Facility, Phu Bai.

b. Captured Documents, Equipment and Material

- (1) Documents, equipment and materials of enemy origin will be evacuated to the S-2, 5th Marines. Care will be taken to ensure proper tagging.

5. Documents and/or Equipment Required

B-5

SECRET

SECRET

- a. Maps. SOP distribution of maps Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series L-7014, Sheets 6541 I, II, III, IV.
- b. Photos. Following air photos will be furnished:
 - (1) Basic coverage of road and bridges of Route 545. (1 copy)
 - (2) Avenues of approach to THUONG LO Valley and mosaic of THON DU KINH and its Eastern approaches.

6. Counterintelligence

- a. See reference (b) SOP for Intelligence.

7. Reports and Distribution

- a. Spot Reports. See reference (b) SOP for Intelligence.
- b. Shell Reports/Mortar Reports (Shel/Rep/Mort/Rep). See reference (b) SOP for Intelligence.

8. Miscellaneous Instructions

- a. Auxiliary Agencies
 - (1) One ITT sub-team will support each battalion. Each of these sub-teams will consist of two interrogators and one interpreter. The ITT sub-team will provide complete tactical interrogation support. Followup interrogation will be conducted after evacuation at X-Ray Holding Facility. ITT sub-teams will determine classification of all detainees prior to their evacuation.
- b. Target Information
 - (1) See Appendix 4 (Target List).
 - (2) The target list will be used as an aid to planning supporting arms, preparatory fires and increasing the effectiveness of M&I fires.
 - (3) Nominations for the target list will:
 - (a) be fixed or semi-fixed installations, suitable for attack by artillery, air or naval gunfire and of sufficient importance to warrant pre-planned or repetitive strikes.
 - (b) be transmitted to this headquarters (Attn: S-2) and include location, description and recommended priority.

SECRET

- (4) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines will assign target numbers as requested by this headquarters.
- (5) Changes and additions to the target list will be published periodically by this headquarters as target bulletins.

c. Weather Service Plan

- (1) This headquarters will disseminate daily and 96 hour forecasts on receipt from higher headquarters.

Paul G. Graham

PAUL G. GRAHAM
COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

APPENDICES:

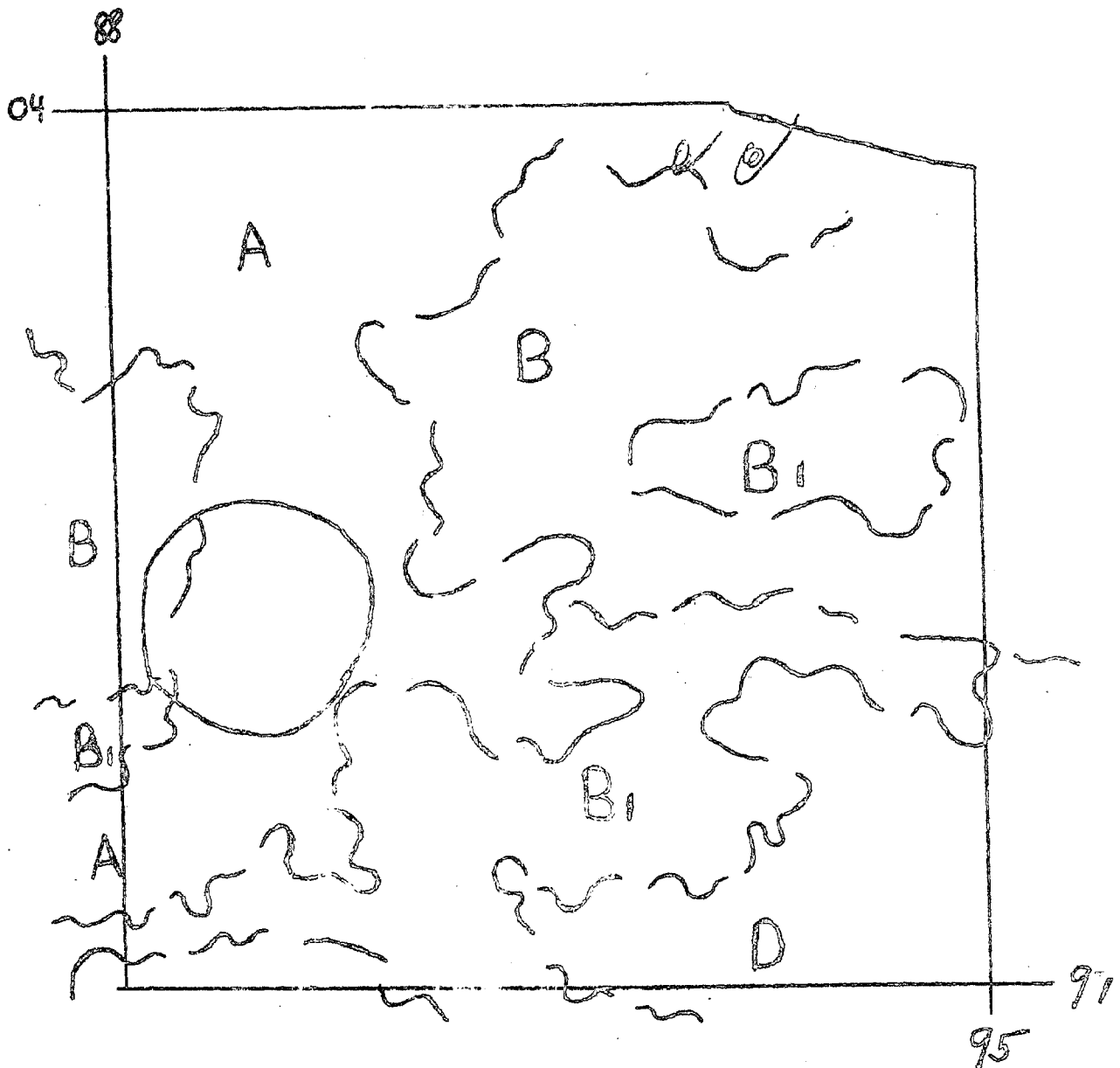
- ✓1. Terrain Analysis Overlay
- ✓2. Trail Overlay
- ✓3. Helicopter Landing Zone Overlay
- ✓4. Target List

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Frag Order 65-68 (Operation HOUSTON)

SECRET

Hq, 5th Marines
 Task Force XRAY
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMC
 Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam
 151200Z Jul 1968

Appendix 1 (Threat Analysis Overlay) to Annex B (Intelligence) to
 Frag Order 65-68 (Operation HOUSTON)



DISTRIBUTION: Annex A (Distribution) to Frag Order 65-68
 (Operation HOUSTON)

B-1-1

SECRET

SECRETLegend for Terrain Analysis Overlay

Map Unit	Movement	Conditions
A	Excellent	Terrain relatively flat: minimum hindrance to movement and once access is obtained, possible trail locations unrestricted and thus indeterminate in location, direction and density.
B	Good	Terrain hinders movement to some extent, but does not lend itself to selection of any particular trail location and direction among many possible.
B ₁	Fair	Slopes are such that terrain moderately hinders movement and moderately controls choice of direction of movement.
D	Poor	Terrain severely hinders movement and/or severely restricts choices of direction of movement. Also applies to isolated terrain segments which are likely to be bypassed.
O		Points through which infiltration/exfiltration routes are likely to pass.



PAUL G. GRAHAM
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Frag Order 65-68
(Operation HOUSTON)

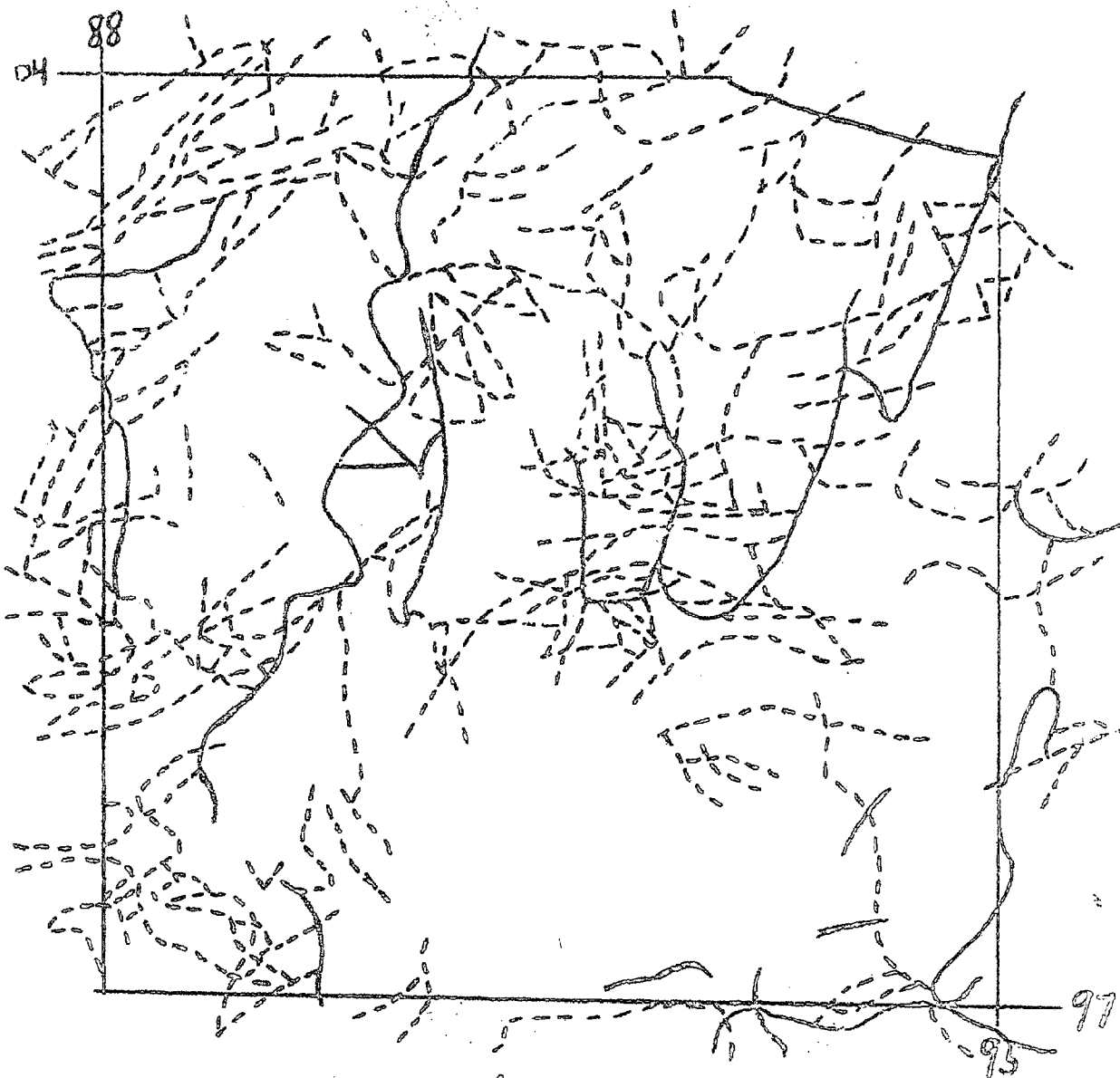
B-1-2

SECRET

SECRET

Hq, 5th Marines
 Task Force XRAY
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam
 151200H Jul 1968

Appendix 2 (Trails Overlay) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Frag Order
 65-68 (Operation HOUSTON)

LEGEND

--- Moderate to Lightly Used
 — Heavily Used

Paul G. Graham

PAUL G. GRAHAM
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

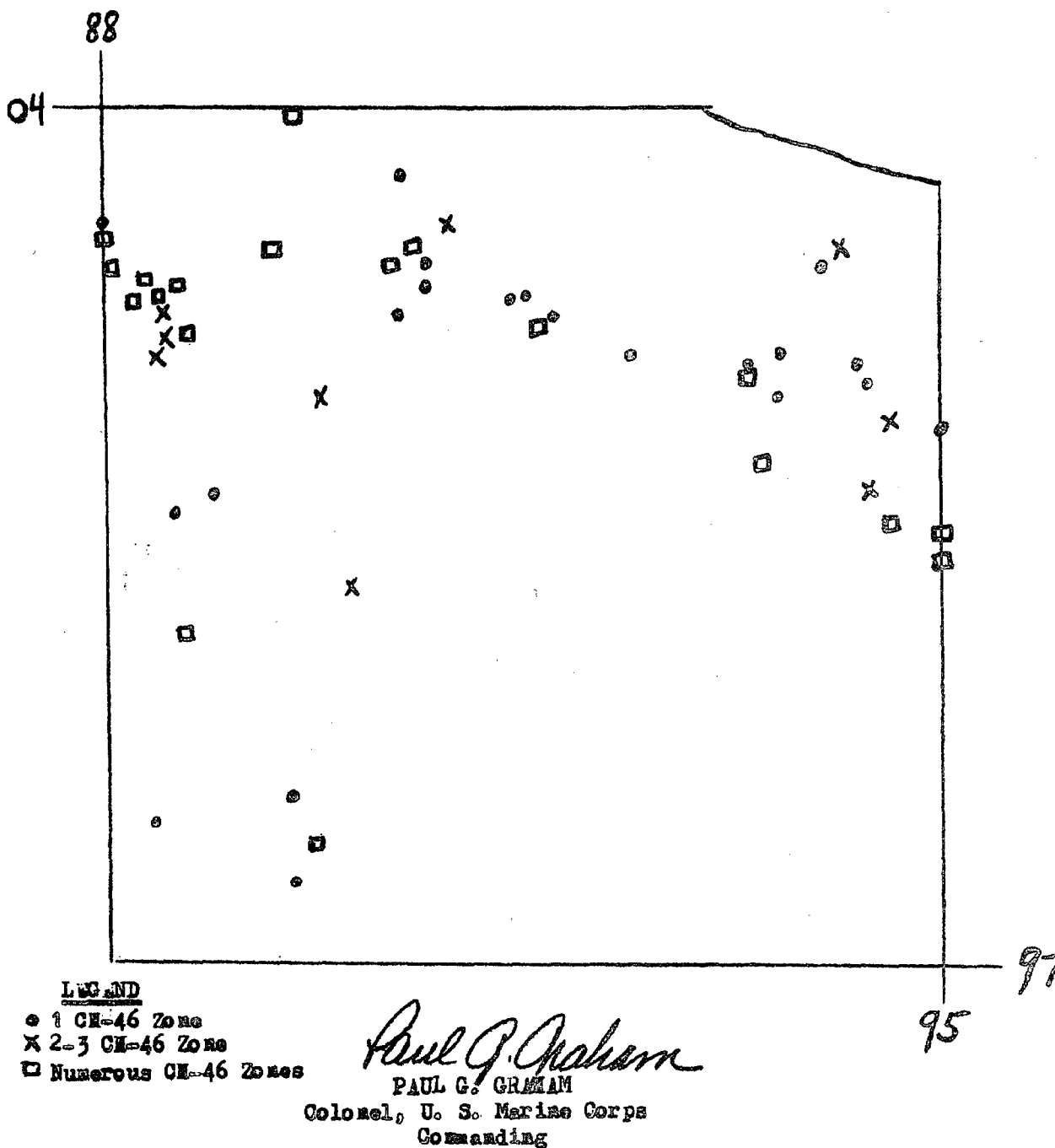
DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Frag Order 65-68
 (Operation HOUSTON) B-2-1

SECRET

SECRET

Task Force XRAY
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam
 151200H Jul 1968

Appendix 3 (ELZ Overlay) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Frag Order
 65-68 (Operation HOUSTON)



DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Frag Order 65-68
 (Operation HOUSTON)

B-3-1

SECRET

SECRET

Hq, 1st Marines
Task Force KRAY
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam
151200H Jul 1968

Appendix 4 (Target List) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Frag Order 65-68
(Operation HOUSTON)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L-7014, Sheets
6541 I, II, III, IV

Time Zone: H

1. Target List

DATE	ORIGINATOR	COORD	DESCRIPTION
19 MAR 68	RECON	YD946006	HARBOR SITE
27 MAR 68	ARVN	YD932018	TRAINING CAMP
30 MAR 68	1st CIT	YD938005	BASE AREA
20 MAY 68	ARVN	YD945037	ROCKET SITE
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD902031	AA/AW POSIT
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD909029	8 CAVE/TUNNEL ENTRANCES AND 2 POSS UNDERGROUND BUNKERS
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD908041	6 A/W POSITS AND 2 AA/AW POSITS
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD909043	40 FOXHOLES, 2 A/W POSITS WITH TRENCHES
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD916039	1 POSS A/W POSIT
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD916032	21 FOXHOLES AND 1 A/W POSIT
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD924029	3 AA/AW POSITS AND 3 FOXHOLES
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD931028	1 CAVE/TUNNEL ENTRANCE
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD928027	20 FOXHOLES, 1 A/W POSIT AND 1 CAVE/TUNNEL ENTRANCE
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD903051	POSS AA/AW POSIT
23 JUN 68	RECON	YC693974	1 BUNKER
13 MAR 68	RECON	YC940970	CAVE COMPLEX
13 MAR 68	RECON	YC930990	POSS BASE CAMP
12 JUN 68	ARVN	YC903999	RICE CACHE
20 JUN 68	RECON	YC931993 to YC926997	BN BASE AREA
23 DEC 67	ARVN	YD875023	TUNNEL COMPLEX
04 FEB 68	RECON	YD895035	ROCKET SITE
28 MAR 68	1st FAU	YD891050	24 ROCKET SITES AND 2 TRENCHES
25 MAR 68	RECON	YD880005	FORTIFIED AREA
13 APR 68	ARVN	YD880030	STAGING AREA
09 MAY 68	PHOTO	YD884001	POSS UNDERGROUND BUNKER
04 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD887045	1 A/W POSIT
08 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD895053	1 AA/AW POSIT
13 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD889005	2 AA/AW POSITS

B-4-1

SECRET

SECRET

DATE	ORIGINATOR	COORD	DESCRIPTION
07 DEC 68	2/26	YD907026	OP SITE
25 FEB 68	PW RPT	YD910010	VC TRAINING CAMP
19 JUN 68	RECON	YC928987 to YC925990	BN OR REGT BASE AREA
02 JUL 68	RECON	YC948990	BASE AREA, NUMEROUS HUTS TRENCH LINES, TUNNELS AND BUNKERS
02 JUL 68	RECON	YC944976	NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, TRENCHES, BUNKERS AND SPIDER HOLES
30 JUN 68	RECON	YC944978	PLT SIZE HARBOR SITE
21 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD904025	5 FOXHOLES ALONG ROAD
21 JUN 68	PHOTO	YD905028	10 BUNKERS AND 5 FOXHOLES
08 JUL 68	PHOTO	YD912049	7 FOXHOLES ON HILLTOP
08 JUL 68	PHOTO	YD910049	4 FOXHOLES NEAR ROAD

2. PRIORITY: Categories are defined as follows:

- I Capable of preventing accomplishment of the mission
- II Capable of interfering with the accomplishment of the mission
- III Routine M&I fires
- IV Restricted targets not to be destroyed

Paul G. Graham
 PAUL G. GRAHAM
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Frag Order 65-68 (Operation HOUSTON)

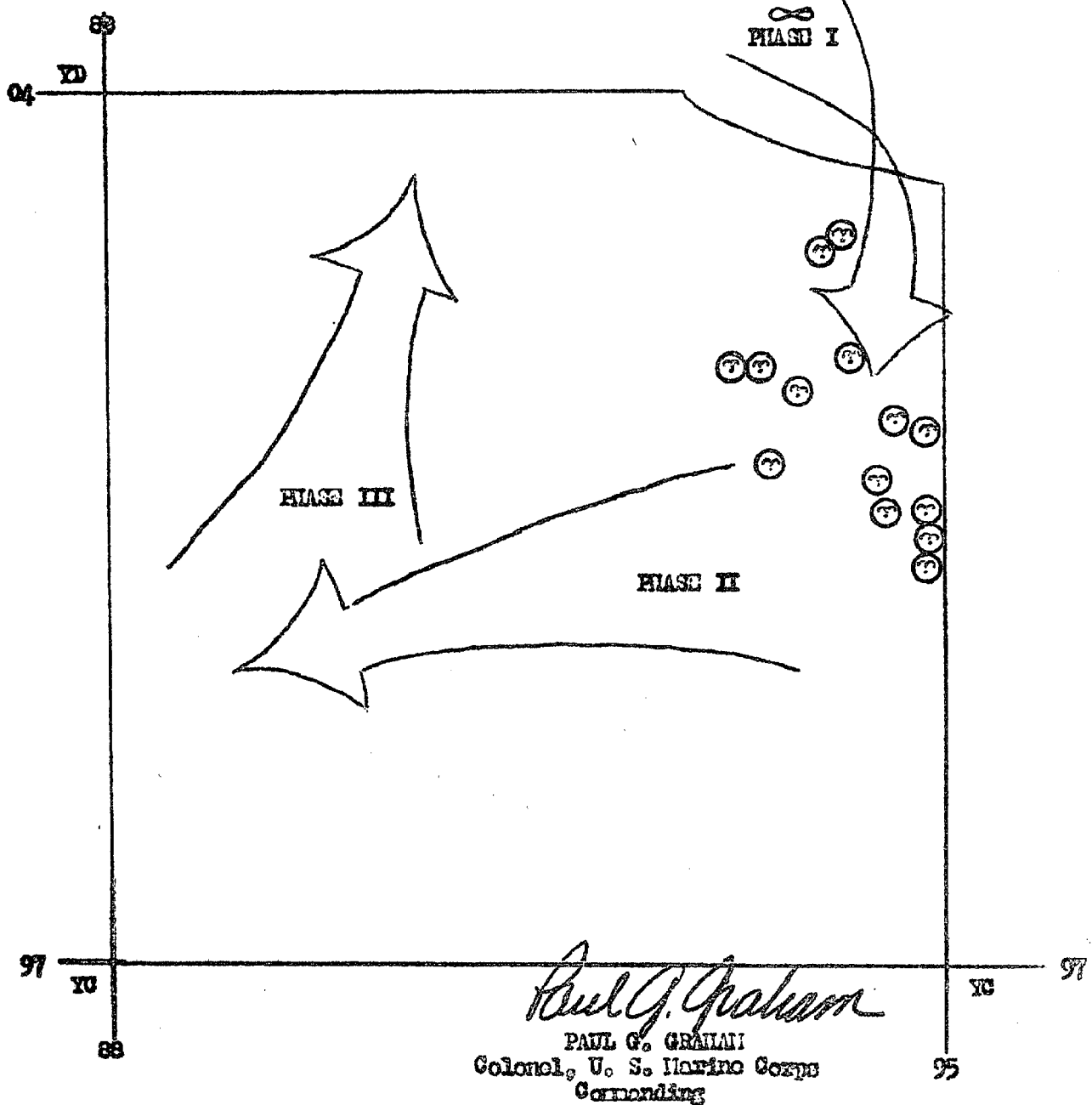
B-4-2

SECRET

SECRET

Hq, 5th Marines
 Task Force XRAY
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam
 151200Z Jul 1968

Annex G (Operations Overlay) to Frog Order 65-68 (Operation HOUSTON)



Annex X (Distribution) to Frog Order 65-68 (Operation HOUSTON)

SECRET

SECRET

Hq, 5th Marines
 Task Force XRAY
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF
 Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam
 151200H Jul 1968

Annex X (Distribution) to Frag Order 65-68

Time Zone: II

DISTRIBUTION

CG 1st MarDiv	2	
CG TF XRAY	3	✓
CTR 79.5	3	
1st Bn, 5th Mar	1	
2d Bn, 5th Mar	3	
3d Bn, 5th Mar	3	
BLT 2/7	4	✓
7th Marines	1	
FLSG A	1	
1st Eng Bn	1	
1st SP Bn	1	
1st Recon Bn	1	
1st Force Recon Co	1	✓
11th Mar	1	
2d Bn, 11th Mar	1	✓
3d Bn, 11th Mar	1	
5th Marines	17	
CGO	(3)	✓
S-1	(1)	
S-2	(2)	✓
S-3	(4)	✓
S-4	(1)	✓
S-5	(1)	✓
FSC	(1)	✓
ALO	(1)	✓
Cmd Chron	(1)	
SAC Files	(2)	
Total	45	

Paul G. Graham

PAUL G. GRAHAM
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Frag Order 65-68

X-1

SECRET

FM GUNSMOKE
TO NATIVE BIRD

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ CODY

INF CG TF XRAY

RELEASER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

BT

PREC: OP INTED

SEND: COVERED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 66-68 TO FRAG ORDER 65-68

1. 151230H JUL RECON INSERT DUBLIN CITY AMBUSHED TWENTY FIVE NVA VICINITY YC925987 MOVING SOUTH EAST DOWN STREAM. DUBLIN CITY CONFIRMED TWO ENEMY KIA. ONE KIA NVA, ONE KIA WHITE MALE ABOUT TWENTY TO TWENTY-FIVE YEARS OLD, BROWN HAIR, FIVE FEET SIX INCHES, WHEN HIT BY FIRE HE FELL TO THE GROUND AND YELLED "HELP ME, HELP ME". SUSPECT WHITE MALE TO BE AMERICAL REPORTED IN SEVERAL OTHER ACTIONS WITH NVA UNITS IN THE TRUCI RIVER AND THON MU KHAM AREA.
2. NATIVE BIRD WILL, ON LANDING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, TASK A UNIT TO ATTACK TO SIEZE AREA VICINITY YC925987 AND CONDUCT SEARCH FOR GRAVES. REPORT ALL GRAVES AND BODIES FOUND.. IF POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT DISCOVERED BODY MAY BE WHITE MALE, NOTIFY THIS HQ AND TAKE ACTION TO HAVE REMAINS EVACUATED TO REAR FOR IDENTIFICATION.
3. YC925987 DESIGNATED REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE ONE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

0161847Z JUL 68

FM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J.F. CODY

RELEASER: CQB PAUL G. GRAHAM

PREC: OP IMMED

CLASS: SECRET

INF: CG FIRST MARDIV

CG TF XRAY

FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (REAR)

THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 67-68 (HOUSTON)

A. FIFTH MAR FRAG ORDER 64-68 (FIFTH MAR MSG 0 121152Z JUL 68)

1. TERMINATE OPNS IN THE NUI VINH PHONG AREA AOA 170900H JUL 68.

2. COMMENCING 170900H CO D 1/5 HELILIFTS FROM LZ FALCON (ZD131065) TO LZ 405 PHU BAI.

3. ON COMPLETION OF HELILIFT CO D 1/5 CHOP'S FROM SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES TO FIFTH MARINES AND ASSUMES BALD EAGLE/REGT RESERVE.

4. SOA ESTAB BY REF A TERMINATES ON COMPLETION OF HELILIFT AND CHOP OF CO D 1/5

SECRET

BT

GP-4

R A D I O M E S S A G E

FM: GUNSMOKE (5TH MARINES)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J.F. CODY

INF: DEFEND (CG TF XRAY)

RELEASER: S-3 MAJ J.F. CODY

CLASS: SEND COVERED
CONFIDENTIAL

PREC: PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

F R A G O R D E R 68-68

A. GUNSMOKE FRAG ORDER 65-68

B. NATIVE BIRD MESSAGE 191244H JUL 68

1. REF B INDICATES VC CAUCASIAN NOT KILLED VIC REGT OBJ ONE.

2. REF B INDICATES VC CAUCASIAN KILLED VIC YD920004. YD920004 DESIGNATED
REGT OBJ TWO. CONDUCT SEARCH OF REGT OBJ TWO.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

R A D I O M E S S A G E

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

SEND COVERED

FM GUNSMOKE (5TH MARINES)
TO NATIVE BIRD (BLT 2/7)

INF DEFEND (HAND CARRY COPY TO TF XRAY)

FRAG ORDER 69-68

1. BLT TWO SLANT SEVEN HELILIFT FROM SOA 21 JUL IAW FOLLOWING SCHEDULE ALL TIMES HOTEL:
 - A. CO ECHO FROM YC890997: 0700 TO 0820
 - B. CO GOLF FROM YD905024: 0820 TO 0940
 - C. CO HOTEL FROM YD905024: 0940 TO 1100
 - D. BN CP FROM YD925018: 1100 TO 1200
 - E. CO DELTA FM YC960995: 1100 TO 1300
 - F. CO FOXTROT FM YC960995: 1200 TO 1320
2. MOVEMENT TO LANDING ZONES NOT TO INTERFERE WITH OPERATIONS. IN PREPARING FOR MOVE TO LANDING ZONES CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES WILL NOT BE BROKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM THIS HQ.
3. CO DELTA ONE SLANT FIVE WILL BE HELILIFTED TO PHU BAI. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL BE HELILIFTED TO ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY YD9307 TO PREPARE TO BACKLOAD TO SHIPS OF ARG ON 22 JUL.

DTG SIGNED: 201430H JUL 68

RELEASER: S-3 MAJ J.F. CODY

DTG OF RECEIPT****-----

C O N F I D E N T I A L

R A D I O M E S S A G E

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

SEND COVERED

FM: GUNSMOKE (5TH MARINES)

TO: NATIVE BIRD (BLT 2/7)

INF: DEFEND (HAND CARRY COPY TO TF XRAY)

FRAG ORDER 70-68

1. CANCEL GUNSMOKE FRAG ORDER 69-68.
2. 211000H EOD TEAM HELILIFTS FROM PHU BAI TO CO DELTA POSIT YC944988. TEAM DESTROYS CAPTURED ENEMY AMMO CACHE AND RETURNS TO PHU BAI NLT 211130H.
3. NATIVE BIRD HELILIFT FROM SOA 21 JUL IAW FOLLOWING SCHEDULE, ALL TIMES HOTEL:
 - A. COMPANIES ECHO AND HOTEL FROM YD903030: 0900 TO 1140.
 - B. COMPANIES DELTA AND FOXTROT FROM YD945000: 1400 TO 1540
 - C. BN CP AND CO GOLF FROM YD905024: ON ORDER TO FOLLOW DELTA AND FOXTROT.
4. ALL NATIVE BIRD ELEMENTS TO LIFT TO ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY YD9307 TO PREPARE TO BACKLOAD TO SHIPS OF ARG ON 22 JUL. MILLBROOK DELTA TO LIFT TO PHU BAI CHOP FROM NATIVE BIRD TO MILLBROOK ON ARRIVAL.
5. MOVEMENT TO LANDING ZONES NOT TO INTERFERE WITH OPERATIONS. IN PREPARING FOR MOVE TO LANDING ZONES CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES WILL NOT BE BROKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM GUNSMOKE.

DTG: 202315H JUL 68

RELEASER: S-3 MAJ J.F. CODY

DTG OF RECEIPT _____

CONFIDENTIAL

S E C R E T

FM FIFTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INF CG FIRST MARDIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
CG TF XRAY REQUEST RELEASE TO CTC SEVENTH NINE POINT FIVE

RELEASER: CO COL PAUL G. GRAHAM

PREC: OP IMMED

CLASS: SECRET

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 71-68

A. FIFTH MAR FRAG ORDER 65-68

TASK ORGANIZATION:

ADD: FIRST BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES
H&S CO (MINUS) 1/5
CO A 1/5
CO C 1/5
CO D 1/5 ON CHOP FROM BLT 2/7

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: THREE LARGE BASE CAMPS HAVE BEEN DISCOVERED IN THE SOA VIC YC9498. LARGE QUANTITIES OF WEAPONS, AMMO, FOOD, AND OTHER SUPPLIES HAVE BEEN FOUND. INDICATIONS ARE THAT MORE BASE CAMPS, CACHES, AND ENEMY UNITS ARE LOCATED THAT AREA.

B. FRIENDLY:

- (1) BTRY F 2/11 PROVIDES ARTY SUPPORT.
- (2) ENG AND HST DET'S DS EACH CO.
- (3) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AND AO SUPPORT.

C. ATTACH-DETACH: CO D 1/5 CHOP'S FROM BLT 2/7 TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES ON ENTRY INTO SOA OF THAT BN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS TO SEEK, LOCATE, AND CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, WEAPONS, MATERIEL, AND POSITS IN SOA.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: ONE BN HELILIFTS TO DESIG LZ IN SOA AND RELIEVES ONE BN IN POSITION. RELIEVED BN HELILIFTS FROM SOA TO DESIGNATED ASSY AREA TO BON AND PREPARE TO BACKLOAD TO SHIPS OF THE ARG. RELIEVING BN CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF OBJ AREA.

S E C R E T

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

SECRET

PAGE TWO OF TWO

B. FIRST BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES.

- (1) ON ORDER HELILIFT FROM PHU BAI TO LZ SPARROW. ON LANDING IN LZ MOVE TO DESIG SEARCH AREAS AND COMMENCE DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, WEAPONS, MATERIEL, AND POSITIONS.
- (2) ON ARRIVAL IN THE SEARCH AREA ASSUME OPCON CO D 1/5.
- (3) DESTROY ALL CAPTURED ENEMY AMMUNITION AND SUPPLIES IN PLACE EXCEPT FOLLOWING:
 - (A) RPG ROCKET ROUNDS WILL BE RETURNED TO PHU BAI.
 - (B) ALL ENEMY WEAPONS WILL BE RETURNED TO PHU BAI.
 - (C) SELECTED SMALL QUANTITIES OF CAPTURED ENEMY UNIFORMS THAT MAY HAVE SOME INTELLIGENCE VALUE WILL BE RETURNED TO PHU BAI.
 - (D) ALL ENEMY DOCUMENTS WILL BE RETURNED TO PHU BAI.

C. BLT TWO SLANT SEVEN:

- (1) ON ARRIVAL OF FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES IN SEARCH AREA CHOP CO D 1/5 TO THAT BN.
- (2) ON ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR SOA BY FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES HELILIFT ALL REMAINING 2/7 UNITS TO DESIG ASSY AREA.
- (3) ON ARRIVAL DESIG ASSY AREA PREPARED TO BACKLOAD TO ARG AND CHOP TO CG TF XRAY.

D. COORD INST:

- (1) TIME OF EXECUTION: ELEMENTS OF FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES COMMENCE HELILIFTS 211430H AND CONTINUE UNTIL COMPLETED. BLT 2/7 COMMENCE HELILIFT OF UNITS IN SEQUENCE AND SUBSEQUENT TO RELIEF.
- (2) LZ SPARROW: YD 945000.
- (3) SOA: REF A.
- (4) SOUTH EASTERN PORTION OF SOA: SEARCH AREA.
- (5) ASSY AREA FOR BLT 2/7: VIC YD9307.

SECRET

BT

GP-4

SECRET

P 291042Z JUL 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST TR BN

DRAFTER: J. F. CODY JR. MAJ/jrb

RELEASED: *[Signature]*
PREC: *[Signature]*
CLASS: *[Signature]*

PRIORITY
SECRET

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
SECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpt J/Tang		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

//COPIES OF ELEVEN COPIES//

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER 72-68 (HAWAIIAN THRUST)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: AT OR ABOUT 281930H RECON INSERTS AND AO SIGHTED FOUR TRK VEH (DESCRIBED AS SOVIET TRK PT76) VIC AT043493 ACCOMPANIED BY ONE MINEFIELD VEH. AIR AND ARTY CALLED. AIR REPORTED TWO SECONDARY EX-POSITIONS. LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORT 290930H INDICATED TWO DESTROYED TRK VEH VIC AT0449. AT OR ABOUT 290745H TWO RECON INSERTS, SCANDINAVIA AND ALLERBROOK, SIGHTED THREE TRK VEH AND ONE MINEFIELD VEH VIC AT053501. AO ON STATION 290800H COULD NOT VERIFY. ARTY CALLED, ~~NO~~ RESULTS OBSERVED.

B. FRIENDLY:

- (1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AND AO SUPPORT.
- (2) ENTRY E 2/11 DS.

C. ATTACH-DETACH:

- (1) CG F 2/5 CHOP'S TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES AT L MINUS ONE HOUR.
- (2) FIRST AND SECOND SEC 106H THAT 2/5 CHOP'S TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES AT L MINUS ONE HOUR.

2. MISSION: AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY LAND IN LZ HAWK AND CONDUCT A RECON IN FORCE TO LOCATE REPORTED ENEMY TRK AND MINEFIELD VEH.

A. CONCEPT: ONE BN (HIBUS) LAID BY HELICO IN LZ HAWK AND COMMENCES PATROLLING THROUGH AREA OF REPORTED ENEMY TRK VEH SIGHTINGS. BN WILL REPORT ALL INDICATIONS OF TRK VEH PRESENCE INCLUDING VEH TRACKS, POL STAINS, POL CONTAINERS, EXPOSED AMMO, ETC. BN WILL SEARCH TO LOCATE AND IDENTIFY REPORTED DESTROYED TRK VEH VIC AT043-493. BN WILL EXERCISE CAUTION TO AVOID SOLID ENGAGEMENT WITH ENEMY ARMORED FORCE. MAX SUPPORTING ARMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES: EXECUTE.

C. COORD LINE:

SECRET

(1)

ENCLOSURE *CH***SECRET**~~ENCLOSURE (1)~~

SECRET

- (1) D-DAY/L-HOUR: 291500H JUL 60.
- (2) AO: WESTERN PORTION OF ASSIGNED FIFTH MARINES AO. NAKEN, WEST, AND SOUTH EDGES OF RGT AO ZEP FOR 1/5. FIRST TOW FM AT915534 SOUTH ALONG WEST BANK OF SONG AND BOAT TO AT054455.
- (3) AO FFZ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES, NFZ ALL OTHERS.
- (4) ARTY PREP'S LZ HAWK FM L MINUS ONE HR TO L MINUS THIRTY MIN. FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ZEP LZ FM L MINUS THIRTY MINUTES TO L HOUR.
- (5) RECON INSERTS SCANDINAVIA SOA UL 202154 LR AT0151, ALLBROOK UL AT0446 LR AT0744. MAINTAIN COM WITH INSERTS ON 1556, F11 37.9.
- (6) LZ HAWK: AT055505.

GP-4
BT
SECRET

(2)

SECRET

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

5th Marines S-3

PLACE

Phu Bai, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010800H Jul 68

TO (Date and hour)

020800H Jul 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
010800H		J-1		Journal Opened	
010800H		J-2		Weather Report	
010851H		J-3		Follow Up Rpt. F 2/5 Searched Area w/Neg results.	B,I,I,OB,F
010929H		J-4		Crochet heard voices and saw movement at YC959988. Men appear to be building something.	B,I,I,OB,F
011145H		J-5	301915H	G2/5 Plt Def Posit (Follow Up) searched area w/Neg results.	B,I,F,M,OB
011242H		J-6	011100H	H 2/5 Plt Sec rec'd approx 40 rds S/A fm ZD182057 ret'd fire, could not search due to water barrier.	B,I,F,M,OB
011252H		J-7	011040H	D 1/5 S&C rec'd S/A fire fm est 4 enemy loc YD910202 ret'd fire searching area at present time.	B,I,F,M,OB
011453H		J-8	011507H	Stone Pit 1L contact with 10-15 enemy loc YC944870. (1 USMC NE)	B,I,F,M,OB
011600H		J-9	011420H	H 2/5 Plt S&C USMC tripped M-26 gren rigged as AP mine loc ZC207053. (2 USMC E)	B,I,F,M,OB
011818H		J-10	301510H	Recon tm Crochet fd hootch cave, trail, fresh fighting hole YC945979.	B,I,F,M,OB
011827H		J-11	011720H	D 1/5 S&C USMC tripped M-26 gren rigged as AP mine loc YD922207. (2 USMC E)	B,I,F,M,OB
011827H		J-12	011040H	D 1/5 S&C Follow Up. Search of area revealed neg results.	B,I,F,M,OB
011810H		J-13	011810H	AO Report - Obs fighting holes loc YD819056.	B,I,F,M,OB
012245H		J-14	012030H	D 1/5 Plt Def Posit rec'd A/W fire fm vic YD928197 & 934198. Ret'd fire, will search area at first light.	B,I,F,M,OB
012245H		J-15	012035H	D 1/5 Plt Amb Rec'd S/A fire fm vic YD 934211. Ret'd fire, will search at first light.	B,I,F,M,OB
012245H		J-16	012111H	C 1/5 Plt Amb obs en movement vic YD976045 fired on movement. Search of area revealed neg results.	B,I,F,M,OB
012245H		J-17	012120H	L 3/5 Plt Def Posit obs en movement vic YD950069. Fired S/A & 60MM illum, will search area at first light.	B,I,F,M,OB
012245H		J-18	012135H	C 1/5 Sqd Amb obs 2 VC near amb site loc YD960042. Fired S/A. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA & 1 AK-47 IWC.	B,I,F,M,OB
012345H		J-19	012145H	G 2/5 Def Posit rec'd 200 rds A/W fire fm unk number enemy loc AU813016. Ret'd fire will search area at first light.	B,I,F,M,OB
///Page 1 of 2 Pages///					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

5th Marines S-3

PLACE

Phu Bai, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

010800H Jul 68

020800H Jul 68

012345H	J-20	012250H	D 1/5 Plt Def Posit rec'd 8-10 rds S/A fm loc YD927203. Ret'd fire will search area at first light.	B,I,F,M,OB
020045H	J-21	012205H	G 2/5 Sqd Amb Loc AU197010. 1 60MM rd fell near posit, called med-evac. (1 NBC E)	B,I,F,M,OB

///Page 2 of 2 Pages///

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

5th Marines S-3

PLACE

Phu Bai, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020800H Jul 68

TO (Date and hour)

030800H Jul 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
020800H		J-1		Journal Opened		
020800H		J-2		Weather Report		
020833H		J-3		D 1/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	B,I,M,F,OB	
020833H		J-4		D 1/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	-do-	
020833H		J-5		D 1/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	-do-	
020833H		J-6		Recon Insert Stone Pit contacts 10 enemy by fire. searched area w/neg results.	-do-	
020910H		J-7		C 1/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	-do-	
020910H		J-8		L 3/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	-do-	
020910H		J-9		C 1/5 Follow Up. Search rev 1 VC KIA, 1 pack and documents.	-do-	
020947H		J-10		Recon insert Veal Stew killed 1 VC YC913993	-do-	
021026H		J-11		Recon insert Crochet spotted movement and heard voices loc YC959989.	-do-	
020958H		J-12		D 1/5 rec'd approx 30 rds S/A fm vic YD930205. Ret'd fire with neg results.	-do-	
020946H		J-13		Delta relay rec'd S/A & A/W fire and Scarface rec'd same. Unable to obs res of straffing.	-do-	
021139H		J-14		CAP 3, loc YD850196. 1 USMC det AP Mine resulting in 1 USMC E.	-do-	
021855H		J-15		G 2/5 Co Def Posit Follow Up. Searched area with neg rest.	-do-	
022007H		J-16	021815H	F 2/5 FT Cmb Ptl USMC det AP mine rigged with trip wire loc AT901957. (2 USMC E)	-do-	
022327H		J-17	022130H	A 1/5 Plt Bridge Sec obs 2 enemy moving into treeline (YD913115). Fired on enemy will search at first light.	-do-	
030115H		J-18	022310H	A 1/5 Sqd Amb YD903094. Obs 3 VC moving S to N. Fired 100 rds S/A and 1 claymore, obs 2 enemy fall. Will search at first light. (2 USMC NE)	-do-	
030730H		J-19	030535H	G 2/5 Plt Def Posit ZD197010, rec'd 15 rds 60mm. Ret'd fire and will search. Area searched with neg results.	-do-	
030730H		J-20	030505H	L 3/5 Sqd Amb YD953058 rec'd 3 Grenades fm est 4-5 enemy. Ret'd fire and searched area with neg results.	-do-	
030730H		J-21	032310H	A 1/5 Sqd Amb Follow Up. Searched area with negative results.	-do-	
				///Page 1 of 1 Pages///		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

5th Marines S-3

PLACE

Phu Bai, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030800H Jul 68

TO (Date and hour)

040800H Jul 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
030800H		J-1		Journal Opened		
030800H		J-2		Weather Report		
030934H		J-3	030815H	G 2/5 AU812019 USMC det 60MM rd rigged as AP mine. (3 USMC E)	B,I,M,F,OB	
031156H		J-4	021155H	Recon insert Crochet made contact with 10 enemy at YC948990. (2 NVA KIA)	-do-	
031156H		J-5	031030H	H 2/5 loc ZD185055 rec'd 100 rds S/A fire. Ret'd fire and called arty msn of 20 rds 155. Negative results.	-do-	
031330H		J-6	030826H	Recon insert Albroom upon insertion CH-46 shot down by RPG-7 rd, falling on team and killing all members. Loc ZC058863.	-do-	
031830H		J-7	031730H	Recon insert Deswork reported unk number enemy following them. called UH-1E gunships on station, area neutralized.	-do-	
032210H		J-8	032020H	D 1/5 Def Posit loc YD967168 rec'd 2 rds B-40, 15-20 rds S/A fire. Ret'd fire and will search area at first light.	-do-	
032210H		J-9	032100H	CAP 3-2-5 Sqd Amb obs unk size enemy force loc ZC085997. Opened fire & will search area at first light.	-do-	
032215H		J-10	032100H	A 1/5 Sod Amb loc YD914097 obs 4-5 VC moving NW. Opened fire & search of area revealed blood trails. Will search area again at first light.	-do-	
032312H		J-11	030840H	MAG 36 Rpts HMM 165 uncovered cave ent with rotor wash, 3 VC appeared. Fired on enemy. Results 3 VC KIA.	-do-	
040027H		J-12	032255H	D 1/5 Co Def Posit YD967165 rec'd 10-15 rds S/A and 3 rds 60MM fm YD951172. Arty & Tanks ret'd fire, will search area at first light.	-do-	
040028H		J-13	030535H	G 2/5 Plt Def Posit Follow Up. Searched and fd 1 AK-47, 1 60MM mortar tube, 1 carbine. All wons were damaged.	-do-	
040028H		J-14	032200H	3-2-7 Sqd Amb ZD193009, obs 5-7 enemy fired S/A, en ret'd fire. Required Reaction force. After linking up, unit rec'd 20 rds 60MM. Marine arty fired and enemy broke contact. Will search area at first light. Res: 1 USMC NE, 1 PF WIANE, 1 NVA KIA, misc gear.	-do-	
///Page 1 of 2 Pages///						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

5th Marines S-3

PLACE

Phu Bai, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030800H Jul 68

TO (Date and hour)

040800H Jul 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
040028H		J-15	032257H	D 1/5 Plt Amb YD960170, rec's 4-5 rds 60MM fm YD951172. Mar arty fired & enemy fire ceased. Will search area at first light.		B,I,F,M,OB
040220H		J-16	040015H	3-2-6 Plt Def Pos ZD140005 rec'd 15-20 60MM rds. LP obs 10-15 enemy. LP exp 3 M-26 gren and S/A fire. Will search area at first light.	-do-	
040411H		J-17	040020H	3-2-7 Plt Def Pos ZD199011, rec'd 20-35 rds 60MM fm ZD194004 & ZC195985. Ret'd fire w/105MM. Will search area at first light.	-do-	
040411H		J-18	040100	G 2/5 Plt Def Pos ZD198010 rec'd 13 60MM rds fm ZD192004 and 6 rds fm ZD193014. Ret'd fire and will search area at 1st Lt.	-do-	
040630H		J-19	040530H	F 2/5 FT Amb AT929918, Rec'd 25 rds S/A fm 1 VC. Ret'd fire. Will follow up.	-do-	
///Page 2 of 2 Pages///						

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

5th Marines S-3

PLACE

Phu Bai, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

040800H Jul 68

TO (Date and hour)

050800H Jul 68

040800H	J-1		Journal Opened	
040800H	J-2		Weather Report	
040830H	J-3	032020H	D1/5 Follow Up. Searched Area w/neg res/	B,I,M,F,OB
041150H	J-4	041030H	Lunchmeat FD well used train YD843057.	-do-
040830H	J-5	032255H	D 1/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	-do-
040830H	J-6	032257H	D 1/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	-do-
041311H	J-7	032100H	A 1/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	-do-
041311H	J-8	040605H	F 2/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	-do-
041311H	J-9	040100H	G 2/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	-do-
041730H	J-10	032100H	CAP 3-2-5 Sqd Amb follow up. Neg res.	-do-
041730H	J-11	032200H	CAP 3-2-7 Sqd Amb follow up. Neg res.	-do-
041730H	J-12	040015H	CAP 3-2-6 Def Pos Follow up. Neg res.	-do-
041730H	J-13	040020H	CAP 3-2-7 Def Pos follow up. Neg res.	-do-
041839H	J-14	041815H	3d CAG via Phu Loc rpt 200 VC who plan to attack Hua-Luu Bge.	-do-
042013H	J-15	041850H	CAP 3-2-7 Sqd Cmb app 1 VN Male ZD197009	-do-
042027H	J-16	041840H	G 2/5 106 tm FAM Firing 106 expl for unk reason. Res: 1 USMC NBCK, 1 USMC NBC EVAC.	-do-
042207H	J-17	032100H	CAP 3-2-5 Sqd Amb Follow up. ADD 1 AK-47 to line L.	-do-
042207H	J-18	041840H	G 2/5 106 FAM Fire Follow up. Change 1 USMC NBC EVAC to 1 USMC NBCK.	-do-
042207H	J-19	042005H	D 1/5 Plt Def Pos rec'd 3 rds 60MM fm YD954144. Ret'd fire will search area at first light.	-do-
042207H	J-20	042005H	CAP 3-2-3 FT Amb obs enemy movement vic YD959067, opened fire. App 1 Det WIA.	-do-
042207H	J-21	042030H	CAP 3-2-7 Sqd Amb obs 3 enemy ZD194008, Fired on enemy, searched area w/neg res.	-do-
050100H	J-22	050015H	B 1/5 Sqd Amb ZD064006. USMC was checking claymore mine and mine det. Res 1 NBCE.	-do-
050100H	J-23	041925H	A 1/5 Plt Bridge Sec. USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE with .45. Res 1 NBCE.	-do-

///Page 1 of 1 Pages///

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5th Marines, S-3	
PLACE	
Phu Bai, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050800H Jul 68	060800H Jul 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
050800H		J-1		Journal Opened		
050800H		J-2		Weather Report		
050812H		J-3		D 1/5 Follow Up. Searched area w/neg res.	B,I,M,F,OB	
051239H		J-4	051050H	D 1/5 Plt Security for tanks rec'd 10 rds 60mm fm YD925208 and fd 1 anti-tank mine at their pos. Ret'd S/A and 4 LAAW's. En fire ceased. Destroyed mine in place.	-do-	
051555H		J-5	051200H	CAP 3-2-7 Sqd Cmb Ptl obs 3 enemy w/wrns moving into treeline (ZC188998). Called arty msn, searched area. app 1 VC Suspect and turned him over to CIT.	-do-	
051555H		J-6	051340H	CAP 3-2-3 Sqd Cmb Ptl rec'd info of VC suspect at YD960063. Investigated and app 1 VN male, forwarded to dist hq.	-do-	
052230H		J-7	052030H	G 2/5 Plt Def Pos rec'd 4 rds 60mm. Ret'd fire (ZD195027) will search area first lt.	-do-	
060315H		J-8	060045H	F 2/5 FT Def Pos AT905949 rec'd 30 rds S/A fire fm est 3 enemy loc AT905949. Ret'd S/A fire and will search area at first lt.	-do-	
				///Page 1 of 1 Page///		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

5th Marines, S-3

PLACE	
-------	--

Phu Bai, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

060800H Jul 68

TO (Date and hour)

070800H Jul 68

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5TH MAR. REGT. S-3	
PLACE	
PHU BAI R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070800H	080800H

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC-219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5th Marines S-3	
PLACE	
Phu Bai, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080800L Jul 68	090800H Jul 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5th Marines S-3	
PLACE	
Phu Bai, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090800H Jul 68	100800H Jul 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
090800H		J-1		Journal Opened		
091049H		J-2	090900H	USA Veh det mine loc ZD129011.		s,f,d
092230H		J-3	092100H	3-1-6 Sqd Amb obs blinking light believed to be type of signal. Rired S/A & SEARCH revealed 1 VN male (WIA) and 1 light.		-do-
092300H		J-4	092230H	M 3/5 Sqd Amb YD905099, obs 14 enemy moving N. Det 2 claymore mines, called in 40 rds 81MM, fd 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's, 1 SKS.		-do-
092230H		J-5	092230H	M 3/5 Sqd Amb YD875088, obs 30 enemy with wpns moving N. Fired 60 rds 105MM, enemy fled to SW. Will search at first light.		-do-
				///Page 1 of 1 Page///		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5th Marines S-3	
PLACE	
Phu Bai, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100800H Jul 68	110800H Jul 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
100800H		J-1		Journal Opened		
101159H		J-2	100915H	3-2-9 Sqd Cmb Ptl AU856007. FP det arty rd rigged as AP mine. Med-evac called. 1 PF KIA, 1 PF & 1 USMC WIA E, 1 USMC & 2 PF's WIA NE.	s,f,d	
101630H		J-3	092230H	Follow Up Searched area nd fd foot prints and blood trails.	-do-	
102020H		J-4	101930H	HML 367 rpt 1 enemy base camp loc YD935005 Fired with unk results.	-do-	
110100H		J-5	110015H	M 3/5 Sqd Amb YD 873057 obs 6 ENEMY moving West. Called 14 rds 105MM. Search at first light.	-do-	
110200H		J-6	110130H	M 3/5 Sqd Amb YD 873065 obs 5 VC moving south. Called 16 rds 105MM. Will search area at first light.	-do-	
				///Page 1 of 1 Page///		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5th Marines, S-3	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110800H JUL 68	120800H JUL 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
110800H		J-1		JOURNAL OPENED		
110920H		J-2	110850H	030535H FOLLOW UP. JUL 68 ZD197010 ENEMY ZC197019 ELEMENTS OF 3-2-7 FD PS/PNS. EXTRACT 2 IWC AND 1 CSWC WPN FROM HOUSTON GUN TOTALS.	S,F,D	
110923H		J-3	110845H	110130H FOLLOW UP. JULY 68 NO CHANGE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	-DO-	
111240H		J-4	111130H	LUNCHMEAT SIGHTED 1 ENEMY AT ZD175950 POSSIBLE THREE EN NEARBY.	-DO-	
111233H		J-5	111030H	LUNCHMEAT AT ZC175980 FD EST 2 NVA/VC. HEARD MOVEMENT 20 METERS TO SOUTH.	-DO-	
111352H		J-6	111230H	REC'D INFO FM LOCAL HAMLET THAT 22 VC AT YD972066. DISPATCHED UNIT AND FD 1 VC SUSPECT WHO WAS TAKEN TO L CO CP FOR CLASS.	-DO-	
111414H		J-8	111410H	COFFEE TIME SIGHTED 2 VC MOVING AROUND LZ VC MOVED TOWARD NO SIDE OF LZ.	-DO-	
111700H		J-9	111140H	3-2-6 Sqd Cmb Ptl brought IN 1 HOI CHANH TO CP W/1 AK-47. FWD TO INTERPRETER.	-DO-	
111800H		J-10	110850H	LUNCHMEAT OBS 2 ENEMY GETTING WATER AT 179978. GREY SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS.	-DO-	
				///PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE///		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
5TH MARINES S-3	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120800H JUL 68	130800H JUL 68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
5TH MARINES S-3	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130800H JUL 68	140800H JUL 68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140800H	150800H JULY 68

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE

PHUBAI RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150800H JUL 68

TO (Date and hour)

160800H JUL 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		J-1	150800H	JOURNAL OPENED	
151040		J-2	150930H	G 2/5 PLT CMB PTL ZD135049: WHILE ENROUTE TO PICK-UP CHIEU-HOI OBSD 15 EN MVG "N" OPENED FIRE WITH S/A SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 VC KIA, 1/AK-47, 1/M-1 CARBINE, 1/BAR, 1 CHI COM GREN, 4 BAR MAR'S.	S.F.D.
151245H		J-3	150915H	G 2/5 PLT S&C ZD144063 UNIT FND EN HARBOR SITE W/PERSONAL GEAR, AND MIXED 782 GEAR.	S.F.D.
151245		J-4	150930H	A CO (AT) 1ST TANKS ADMIN MOVE: AT YD863138, WHILE PROCEEDING ALONG ROAD, ELECTRICAL FIRE STARTED IN VEHICLE, 106 RDS EXPLODED, FIREMEN FROM FLG "A" PUT OUT FIRE. 3 USMC NBCE	S.F.D.
151530		J-6	151230H	RECON REP FROM DUBLIN CITY: AT YC925987 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 20 to 25 NVA IN GREEN UTES. 2 NVA KIA (C) AND 2 KIA (P).	S.F.D.
151630		J-7	151330H	RECON TEAM SPILLWAY MADE CONTACT WITH 20 to 25 VC/NVA AT YC890995. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ.	S.F.D.
151720		J-8	150930H	G 2/5 PLT S&C (FOLLOW-UP): G-3 SET UP ROAD BLOCK AT ZD138054, MADE CONTACT AND PURSUED ENEMY UNTIL CONTACT WAS BROKEN TOTAL LOSSES FOR ACTION ARE: 2 USMC WIAE 7 VC KIA'S, 2 WIA PW'S (FEMALE) 2/AK-47, 3/SKS'S 2/BAR'S, 2/M-1 CARBINES, 1/M-2 CARBINE, 1/M-32 SMG, 1/UNK TYPE IMG. ASS'T MED GEAR, 8 CHI-COM GRENS, 8 M-26 GRENS, 6/60MM RDS, 500 AK-47 AMMO AND 10 MINES	S.F.D.
151645		J-9	151400H	RECON TEAM DUBLIN CITY WALKED INTO AMB OF 20-25 NVA AT YC923994. RESULTS OF CONTACT: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE 2 NVA KIA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 151615H	S.F.D.
151645H		J-10	151615H	RECON TEAM RECORD II RECD APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM APPROX 2 NVA AT YD904022. TEAM RET'D FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT.	S.F.D.
152255H		J-11	152023H	E 2/5 SED CMB PTL AT874949, PT MAN RECD 20 RDS AV FIRE. RET'D 40 RDS SA AND CALLED AN RECD MARINE ARTY MSN OF EN GRID AT868942. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.D.
152350H		J-12	15 JUL 68	RECD INFO FM 101ST AIR BORNE VIA FSCC THAT AT GRIDS 1 MEDAL BRIDGE YC878859 COVERED W/CAMOFAGE. 7	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

NAVMC 217-05 (REV. 5-05)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150800H JUL 68	160800H JUL 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE

PHU BAI RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

160800H JUL 68

TO (Date and hour)

170800H JUL 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		J-1	160800H	JOURNAL OPENED		
160920		J-2	152240	FOLLOW-UP: SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	S.F.D.	
160920		J-3	160730H	B 35TH ENG AU818008, fnd 2 SLB MINES W/PRESSURE DET DEVICE IN CENTER OF RD REMOVED AND FWD TO CP	S.F.D.	
161010		J-4	160831H	G 2/7 HELO ASSAULT LIFT (FOLLOW-UP) CALLED IN MED-EVAC. 3 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIANE.	S.F.D.	
161242		J-5	161105H	H 2/7 CO HELO AS AULT YD952004. RECD 4 RDS 60MM FROM YC940000. CALLED IN ARTY MSN. 2 USMC WIANE.	S.F.D.	
161242		J-6	160845H	E 2/5 FIRE TEAMOP AU846005 RECD S/A FIRE FM 2 VC AT AU845007. FIRE TEAM RETD S/A AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT	S.F.D.	
161450		J-7	161200H	B 35TH ENGRS SQD MINE SWEEP AU808048 END CHI-COM MINE, SECT CHARGE WITH BATTERY. MINE WAS DIS-ARMED AND FWD TO B CO COM-OUND.	S.F.D.	
2527		J-8	161345H	D 1/5 (OPCON 2/5) CO S&C ZD138061 OBSERVED MVMT ALO G COASTLINE AT ZD138052. UNIT CALLED IN AO, AO ORSD 1 VC, FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA	S.F.D.	
161545H		J-9	160845H	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX H&S 2/7 CMB RECD 6 RND 60MM MORT FM SE, 3 WIAE AND 4 WIANE. CALLED FOR FIXED WING.	S.F.D.	
161535H		J-10	161025	H&S 2/7 PLT CMB YD952004, 3 NBCE DUE TO HEAT AND SUFFERED A KIL	S.F.D.	
161545H		J-11	161235H	H&S 2/7 81M PLT SUFFERED 1 HEAT CASUALTY. 1 NBC EVAC	S.F.D.	
161625H		J-12	161520H	G 2/7 PLT S/C YD936012, OBS 1EN. EN FIRED 5-6 RND SA AND THREW 1 GREN RTN'D 20 RND SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.D.	
162542H		J-13	16 JUL 68	URS RPT'S EN UNIT WITH 2000 METERS AT YC810962 EARLY MORNING.	S.F.D.	
161745		J-14	161620H	RECON TEAM DESKWORK OBSERVED 2 VC RUNNING ACROSS OPEN AREA VIC OF YC9288.	S.F.D.	
161820H		J-15	161000H	SPT INTEL RPT FM SS-2 ON CAP 8 DINE	S.F.D.	
162000H		J-16	161645H	G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT AU807015, MARINE DET EXPLO DEVICE (BOUNCING BETTY). 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, 14 USMC WIANE	S.F.D.	
162000H		J-17	161000H	3-2-8 APPRH 1 VN MALE DOWNE. RELEASED AS INC CIV BY 13TH	S.F.D.	
162000H		J-18	161730H	F 2/7 PLT CMB YD950991, MARINE SUFFERED FM HEAT AND WAS NBC EVAC	S.F.D.	
162000H		J-19	161545H	F2/7 PLT CMB YD959998, MAR SPRANG ANKLE		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 160800H	TO (Date and hour) 170800H

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 170800H	TO (Date and hour) 180800H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		J-1		JOURNAL OPENED	
170800H		J-2	161105H	FOLLOW-UP: SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	S.F.D.
170800H		J-3	161800H	FOLLOW-UP: SEARCHED AREA/NEG RESULTS	S.F.D.
170800H		J-4	160845H	FOLLOW-UP: SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	S.F.D.
171015H		J-5	170930H	PRU'S WORKING W/3/5 APPREH 2 DTNE'S WHO WERE FWD TO COMPOUND. YD955068	S.F.D.
171045H		J-6	171000H	H&S 2/7 BN CMB GRP YD951005, HAD 1 USN NBC EVAC DUE TO HEAT STROKE	S.F.D.
171310H		J-7	171045H	RECON TEAM SPILLWAY YD926969, IN HEAVY CONTACT AT PRESENT TIME. 1ST PLT E2/7 SENT TO HELP TEAM. REST OF BN BLOCKING REAR OF EN POSIT.	S.F.D.
171330H		J-8	170955H	H 2/7 PLT CMB YD951005 UNIT MADE CONTACT W/EST LO NVA. FIRED SA, AW REUSLTING IN 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47	S.F.D.
171400H		J-9	171300H	3-2-7 SQD PATROL ZD163003, APPREH 1 DTNE WHO ON INTERR WAS CLASS AS A CIV DEF. 1 CIV DEF	S.F.D.
171715H		J-10	171100H	RECON TEAM RECORD AT YC914921 OBSD 5-15 NVA MOVING NEAR STREAM. TEAM OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 2 NVA TEAM BROKE CONTACT. ENEMY WAS HEADING "N" AND "T" INTO CANOPY.	S.F.D.
171715		J-10	171045H	RECON TE AM SPILLWAY (FOLLOW-UP) ADD 2 VIANES'S TO TOTALS, TOTALS SHOULD READ 2 USMC VIANE'S	S.F.D.
1715		J-12	171215H	RECON TEAM LUNCHMEAT OBSD ESTIMATED NVA CO IN HARBOR SITE AT YC966965. CALLED IN ARTY WITH FAIR RES, AIR STRIKES WITH OUTSTANDING RES. COULD NOT OBSD DUE TO CANOPY.	S.F.D.
171800H		J-13	171655H	REFER TO SPT DTG 170930H	S.F.D.
171800H		J-14	171004H	RECD FM SS. PLT STILL SEARCHING AREA OF POSSIBLE MORT SITES	S.F.D.
172015H		J-15	17 JUL	URPS RPTS EN UNIT WITHIN 3700 METERS AT ZC096955 LATE MORNING. PASS 3/52/5	S.F.D.
172100H		J-16	171600H	H&S 2/7 CO CMB PTL, CO HAD 4 MARINES MED EVAC DUE TO HAEAT EXUSHATION	S.F.D.
172100H		J-17	171345H	F2/7 PLT CMB YC948988, RECD SA FIRE FM EST 6-8 EN FM AN EMPLACEMENT. RETN FIRE AND CALLED IN GUNSHIP. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.D.
172100H		J-18	171615H	F 2/7 PLT CMB PTL YC945989, FND 1 HARBOR SITE W/12 BUNK AND TUNNELS.	S.F.D.
172100H		J-19	171625H	F 2/7 Plt CMB YC942989, RECD FIRE CONSISTING OF B-40 NAD SA FM EST	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE	
-------	--

PHU BAI RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

170800H

TO (Date and hour)

180800H JULY 68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
5TH MARINES S-3	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180800H JUL 68	190800H JUL 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
180830H		J-1		JOURNAL OPENED	
180830H		J-2	180620H	E 2/7 CO SWEEP LOC YD943968 SUFFERED 2 NBC EVAC.	S.F.D
180945H		J-3	180900H	F 2/7 CO SWEEP YC941991 1 USMC NBC EVAC, fell and broke his arm.	-DO-
181030H		J-4	180800H	H 2/5 PLT COM PTL ZD165046 OBS ENEMY, OPD FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 2 DET (WIA), 1 SKS AND L AP MINE.	-DO-
181130H		J-5	181000H	F 2/7 CO SWEEP LOC YC940990. REC'D 50 RDS 60MM MTR, 10 RDS S/A FIRE. UNIT ALSO REC'D 10 RDS B40, THEN APPROX 1000 RDS S/A. CALLED FOR AIR AND ARTY WSN AND ALSO FOR MED-EVAC. 15 USMC WIAE	-DO-
181135H		J-6	181035H	E 2/7 CO SWEEP YC923970, 1 USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE. UNIT CALLED MED-EVAC FOR 1 USMC WIAE.	-DO-
181200H		J-7	181000H	F 2/7 CO SWEEP FOLLOW UP. ADD 1 USN WIAE TO TOTALS.	-DO-
181300H		J-8	180800H	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP CHANGE TOTALS TO READ 1 USMC WIAE, 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA DET	-DO-
181445H		J-9	181232H	E 2/7 CO SWEEP YD926969, REC'D S/A AND 1 GREN FM EST 2 ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	-DC-
181445H		K-10	181235H	K 3/5 S&D YD965052. USMC DET UNK TYPE SURPRISE EXP DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	-DO-
181720H		K-11	180830H	3-2-3 SQD CMB PTL YD962042 APPREHENDED 6 DETAINEES (3 WHO ARE KNOWN PARENTS OF VC AND OTHERS HAD NO ID CARDS). NOTIFIED ITT.	-DO-
181750H		K-12	181455H	E 2/7 CO CMB PTL YC922968, USMC DET 2 UNK TYPE EXPL DEVICES AND REC'D A/W FIRE FM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY. REC'D S/A FIRE AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED WEST. 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIAE.	-DO-
181830H		J-18	181755H	H&S 2/7 CO DEF POS. USMC STUNG BY BEE, RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC.	-DO-
///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 3-83)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 190800H	TO (Date and hour) 200800H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		J-1		JOURNAL OPENED		
190940H		J-2	161330H	G 2/7 CO S&C YD948005, SUFFERED 1 HEAT CASUALTY. 1 USMC NBC EVAC		S.F.D.
190555H		J-3	19 JULY	WEATHER REPORT		
191145H		J-4	182220H	FOLLOW UP SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS		S.F.D.
191310H		J-5	191040H	F 2/7 DEF POSIT YC919970, MED EVAC CHOPPER RECD SA AND WAS UNABLE TO EFFECT MED EVAC. RETN FOR REPAIRS		S.F.D.
191443		J-6	191435H	MSG FM GS-2 TO SS-2, OH-2, REGARDING J-7		S.F.D.
191645H		J-7	190830H	RECON TEAM DESKWORK AT YC943867 RECD S/A FIRE FM EST 4 EN. UNIT RETD SA AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED. 1 USMC WIAE.		S.F.D.
191645H		J-8	191500H	RECON TEAM COFFEE TIME. SUFFERED 1 HEAT CAS. UNIT CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED EVAC. 1 USMC NBCE.		S.F.D.
192205H		J-9	181000H	CH ON CAS. FOR S-3 INFO		S.F.D.
192205H		J-10	192130H	H&S 3/5 FT OP YD855133, UNIT SUFFERED 1 NBC (E) DUE TO MALARIA.		S.F.D.
200035H		J-11	200500H	K 3/5 BRIG SCTY'S YD980053 & 986048 RECD 13 RDS UNK ORDIANCE IN VIC OF BRIDGES BELIEVED TO BE ARTY. CHN W/ FRDLY ARTY UNITS REVEALED NO FIRE MNS WERE CONDUCTED AT THIS TIME. RTND 84 RDS 105MM HE ON SUS EN PSN YD987008. WILL ANALYZE AT FIRST LIGHT.		S.F.D.
200800H		J-12		JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 200800H	TO (Date and hour) 210800H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		J-1		JOURNAL OPENED	
200925H		J-2	200845H	H 2/5 PLT CMB AU804052, REC'D SA FIRE FM EST 5 EN. RET'N SA AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.D.
201000H		J-3	200930H	H&S 2/7 CMB GRP YD929013, HAD 1 USMC WIAE NEC DUE TO HOT ASHES IN EYES.	S.F.D.
200935H		J-4	200900H	3-2-7 REC'D WORD THAT A FORMER PF FM CAP 7 WAS CAPTURED BY VC ON NIGHT OF 19 JULY IN LANG CO.	S.F.D.
201120H		J-5	200900H	F 2/7 CO S&C YD940990, LOC POSS HARBOR SITE AND EN GRAVE YARD.	S.F.D.
201125H		J-6	200900H	F 2/7 CO S&C YC940990, WHILE PROBING SUSPECTED EN POSIT, REC'D SA AND B-40 FIRE FM EST PLT OF EN. RET'N SA AND CALLED IN GUNSHIPS. D 1/5 MANUEVERING TO REAR OF POSIT. 1 USMC KIA.	S.F.D.
201525H		J-7	201355H	11TH MT 2/5 CONVOY AT924923 REC'D 1 RPG-7 RD AD 150 RDS A/W FIRE FM EST 4 EN. 1/5 TON TRUCK WAS DEST. UNIT RT'D FIRE, F 2/5 NOW SEARCHING AREA. 3 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
201645H		J-8	201525H	F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL AT919918, FND 3 VC KIA THAT HAD BEEN KILLED BY 81'S.	S.F.D.
201645H		J-9	200035H	K 3/5 PLT DEF POSIT YD986084, YD980093. 2/11 SURVEY TM EST RND5 WERE FREIN 105MM INV TO BE MADE.	S.F.D.
201900H		J-10	201405H	RECON TM VEAL STEW II YC969979, REC'D SA/AV FM EST 15 EN. CALLED FIXED WING AND OBS 5 NVA KIA. TM CALLED FOR EXT	S.F.D.
201900H		J-11	201215H	RECON TM VEAL STEW II YC965975 OBS 4 NVA AND OPENED FIRE SA AND SEARCH AREA AND FWE 1 NVA KIA AND 1 SKS.	S.F.D.
202100H		J-12	201850H	I 3/5 CMB ZD072002 UNIT SUFFERED 1 USMC NBC (E) DUE TO MALARIA.	S.F.D.
201705H		J-13	210007H	F 2/7 SUFFERED 7 NBC DUE TO MALARIA	S.F.D.
210007H		J-14	201900H	G 2/7 SUFFERED 1 NEC DUE TO MALARIA	S.F.D.
210007H		J-15	200930H	F 2/7 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FE 12 NVA KIA IN GRAVE. CONT ON W/MSN	S.F.D.
210007H		J-16	201115H	F 2/7 OB 1 EN AT 937990. FIRED SA RES IN 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.D.
210007H		J-17	202105	F 2/5 AT923927, WHILE SWEEPING AREA MADE CONTACT W 2 VC. CONT SEARCH AND MADE CONTACT AGAIN KIL ENG 1 VC. TOTAL KIA 3 VC.	S.F.D.
20007H		J-18	201740H	USMC TRIPPED M 26 GREN W TRIP WIAE YC899985. F 2/7	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200800H	210800H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
210007H		J-19	202030H	G 2/5 USMC DET UNK TYPE MINE. AT AU806016.		S.F.D.
210007H		J-20	201335H	D 1/5 YC944985, LOC 8-9 2 TO 3 MAN BUNKERS AND TWO MINES DEST IN PLACE		S.F.D.
210007H		J-21	201800H	USMC DET M-79 RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. H 2/7 YC907981		S.F.D.
210200H		J-22	201400H	D 1/5 943983, REC'D 20 RDS AW FIRE EM AN EST 2 EN. RTWD FIRE W/20 RDS SA, 30 RDS M-60, 1 RD M-79. SERCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 RUSSAIN MINES AND 8 BUNKERS, DEST IN PLACE		S.F.D.
210400H		J-23	201700H	D 1/5 CO S&C YC944988, FND LARGE CACHE OF EM WENS AS FOLLOWS: 1 60MM MORT COMPLETE 3-7.62 MG'S W/BIPODS AND 2 EXTRA BARRELS 250 RDS 60MM AMO, 14 60MM CHARGES, 10 RDS 57 MR, 140 B-40 RKT RDS, 27 RDS, 80 GALS OF GASOLINE, 1000 STICKS OF DYNAMITE 125 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN RDS, 80 CANS OF 60MM INCENDIERS. WILL COND FURTHER SEARCH OF AO AND FOLLOWUP.		S.F.D.
210400H		J-24	202030H	D 1/5 CO S&C YC944988, USMC DET M-26 GREEN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, 1 USMC KIA		S.F.D.
210600H		J-25	202000H	F 2/7 CO S&C YC941987, SEARCHED AREA AND FND 5 GRAVES WITH 15 NVA KIA. SEARCH FURTHER REVEALED 8 BOXES OF SA AND AW AMMO, 1 PRC 25 BATTERY, MISC GEAR AND DOC'S THAT ARE BELIEVED TO BE BN SIZE HARBOR SITE. NVA KIA BELIEVED TO BE THE RESULTS OF RECENT AIR STRIKES.		S.F.D.
		J-26	210800H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 210800H	TO (Date and hour) 220800H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		J-1		JOURNAL OPENED	
210925H		J-2	210804H	RECON TM "COFFEE" TIME" OBS 6 EN AT WATER RUN.	S.F.D.
211230H		J-3	210855H	RECON TM DATE PAIM AT ZC006973 CHOPPER RECD A/W AND S/A FIRE. TEAM WAS NOT INSERTED AND TM SUFFERED 3 USMC WIA'S EVAC. CALLED IN FIXED WING AND CHOPPER SET DOWN AT ZD010030	S.F.D.
211400H		J-4	211230H	RECON TM ACHILLES AT EC138968 OBSD 10 VC/NVA IN UTES AND BUSH COVERS EQUIPPED WITH PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED FIRE MSN WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.	S.F.D.
211820H		J-5	211500H	F 2/7 CO SWEEP AT YC941990 FOUND 30 HOCCHES, EACH WITH ITS OWN BUNKER COMPLEX, 1 MESS HALL, 1 APPARENT HOSPITAL, 5/60MM RDS, 450*500 RDS AK-47, 14 CHI*CM GREN. ALL GEAR WAS DEST. ALSO FOUND 5 GRAVES WITH 15 BODIES. 15 NVA KIA	S.F.D.
211820H		J-6	210700H	F 2/7 CO SWEEP AT YC941990. 1 USMC WAS WOUNDED BY SHOT GUN SHELL RIGGED AS SURPRISE ESPLO DEVICE. 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
211900H		J-7	201 700H	D 1/5 CO S&C (FOLLOW UP) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ADD'L WPNS: 41 INDIV WPNS AND 4 CREW SERVED WPNS. ALSO FND 75 BLASTING CAPS, 8 M1A1 PRESSURE FUSES, 460 BAR RDS, 2000 RDS AK-47 RDS, 14 VC CLAYMORES, 1 U.S. TYPE CLAYMORE, 6M1A1 ANTI-TANK MINES, 21/60MM RDS AND 16 CHI-COM GRENS.	S.F.D.
212155H		J-8	211410H	M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL YD900108: WHILE ON PTL, VN WOMAN POINTED OUT LOCATION OF 1/K-44 AND 5 RDS OF AMMO. FWDEN WPN TO BN S-2. WOMAN REWARDED 500P'S	S.F.D.
212340H		J-9	211900H	QM-2 RPT THAT ARVN'S AT NUOC NGOT BRIDGE HAD 1 CHIEU HOI. CHIEU HOI WAS TAKEN TO 2/5 CP FOR INTERR.	S.F.D.
2100 5H		J-10	212015H	G 2/5 SQD PTL ZK194014 RECD 1/RND 60MM FM ZD198015. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.D.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "F", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 210800H	TO (Date and hour) 220800H

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

5TH MARINES S-2

PLACE

PHU BAI RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

220800H

TO (Date and hour)

230800H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		J-1		JOURNAL OPENED	
200905H		J-2	210855H	RECON TM DATE PALM FOLLOW-UP ADD 3 USMC WIAE.	S.F.D.
220910H		J-3	220800H	WEATHER RPT FOR 22 JULY	S.F.D.
221200H		J-4	220830H	CHOPPERS ATTEMPTING TO INSERT RECON TEAM RECORD TOOK FIRE FM GRID YC959889. 2 SETS OF FIXED WING WERE RAN PRIOR TO 2nd INSERTION AND CHOPPERS STILL TOOK FIRE FM 3 SIDES.	ATTEMPT ON S.F.D.
221220H		J-5	220925H	B 35th ENGR PLT RD SWEEP AT ZD170011 FD 1/MIA1 AT MINE IN POT HOLE ON SIDE OF ROAD. MINE WAS SET W/PRESSURE AND ELEC DET DEVICES WITH C-4 AS BOOSTER. DISARMED AND REMOVED MINE. CONT ON MISSION	S.F.D.
221335H		J-6	221300H	AO AT ZD 064146 OBSERVED 6 NEW GRAVES WHICH DIDN'T APPEAR TO BE MORE THAN 2 DAYS OLD.	S.F.D.
221500H		J-6	221340H	RECON TM ACHILLES TAKING FIRE FM 6-10 EN. GUNSHIPS SCRAPING AREA 1 AIR STRIKE RAN. TM NO LONGER REC'ING FIRE. ZC139965.	S.F.D.
221505H		J-8	212130H	FOLLOW UP TO 3-2-7 SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	S.F.D.
221630H		J-9	221500H	C 1/5 PLT CMB PTL YC942985. UNIT FND HOLE COVERED W/BRUSH. SEARCHED AND FND 2 CHICOM CLAYMORES AND ASSORT CLOTHING.	S.F.D.
221630H		J-10	221330H	C 1/5 PLT S&C YC943986, UNIT FND SEVERAL HOLES COVERED W/BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 CHICOM GREN, 9 SUB MACHINE GUNS, 1 45CAL TYPE 36 SMG, ASORT DOC, 9 BLASTING CAPS, 13 GAL SOY BEAN OIL.	S.F.D.
221645H		J-11	221320H	D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL YC944990, FOUND ASS'T CLOTHING AND MESS GEAR IN AN HUT WITH A WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKER. WILL DEST AS SOON AS EXPLO ARRIVE.	S.F.D.
221655H		J-12	221400H	A 1/5 CO S&C AT YC947994, USMC SLIPPED ON ROCK AND INJURED ANKLE. UNIT CALLED MED-EVAC. 1 USMC NBCE	S.F.D.
222005H		J-13	221845H	F 2/5 SQD CPT AT935896. REC'D 1 RNDX SA FIRE. RETN 40 RNDX SA AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	S.F.D.
221330H		J-14	221330H	FOLLOW UP FND 1 NVA KIA BURNED IN GRAVE.	S.F.D.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 230800H JUL 68	TO (Date and hour) 240800H JUL 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		J-1	230800H	JOURNAL OPENED	
230815H		J-2	230800H	WEATHER RPT FOR 23 JULY 68	S.F.D.
230830H		J-3	230300H	F 2/5 FIRE IN ANB AT 925925. HEARD EXPLO, ILLUMED AREA AND OBSD V/NEG RES. AT FIRST LIGHT FD 2 CULVERTS 1 DEST, THE OTHER DAMAGED, ROAD WILL BE PASABLE TO 1 LANE TRAFFIC BY 230900H	S.F.D.
230930H		J-4	230730H	35TH ENGR SQD ROAD SWE P AU811010 VN BUS WAS HIT BY 2 CMD DET CLAYMORE TYPE MINES. ARVNS OBSD 2 UNARMED VC RUNNING EM AREA. ARVNS FIRED S/A 35TH ENGRS AND ARVNS S/EPT AREA AND FND COMM WIRE	S.F.D.
231115H		J-5	230955H	A 1/5 PLT CMB PTL YC948989, FND EN BASE CAMP LARGE ENOUGH FOR 200-300 PEOPLE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 4 HITS, SEVERAL UNDERGROUND BUNKERS (1 50 FT LONG AND WELL CONSTRUCTED) 200 LBS OF RICE, 31 ID CARDS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND 1/M-1 CARBINE.	S.F.D.
231115H		J-6	230920H	RECON TEAM RECORD YC959889. IMED AFTER INSERT, TEAM RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE, TEAM ALSO OBSD 6 NVA. TEAM RTD S/A, A/W, M-79, M-26 GRENS. CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.D.
231200H		J-7	231130H	H&S 1/5 BN CMD GP YC944985, 1 USMC EVAC DUE TO INFECTED LEG	S.F.D.
231300H		J-8	231235H	R CON TEAM IN CHOPPERS ATTEMPTING TO BE INSERTED OBSD 5 VC/NVA IN INSERT ZONE ZC164968. TEAM ALSO OBSD MVMT AT ZC153967. INSERT WAS ABORTED AND RESCHEDULED FOR 24 JULY.	S.F.D.
231320H		J-9	231000H	"C" 1/5 CO S&C YC943987, USMC SLIPPED ON ROCKS INJURING KNEE. UNIT CALLED MED-EVAC. 1 USMC NBCE	S.F.D.
231320H		J-10	231235H	"D" 1/5 PLT S&C YC949982, UNIT FND 3 UNK TYPE AP MINES. UNIT DESTROYED MINES IN PLACE	S.F.D.
231500H		J-11	230955H	"A" 1/5 PLT S&C (FOLLOW-UP). FOUND 17/82MM MORTAR RDS AD 33/B-40 RDS. FND RDS TO CP.	S.F.D.
231500H		J-12	231101H	"D" 1/5 PLT S&C YC942989 FOUND SMALL ENEMY BASE AREA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1/M-1 CARBINE, 6/B-40 RDS, 50 LBS OF RICE AND AS IT 782 GEAR	S.F.D.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230800H July 68	240800H July 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
231545H		J-13	231445H	RECON TEAM SPILLWAY YC690887 RECD A/W FIRE FM APPROX 10 VC/NVA. TEAM REID FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED AT 231540. TEAM COMPLETED EXTRACT AT 231600H		S.F.D.
231555H		J-14	231455H	"C" 1/5 CO S&C YC943989. 1 USMC FELL AND INJURED ANKLE. CALLED MED-EVAC 1 USMC NBCE		S.F.D.
231645H		J-15	231451H	C 1/5 PLT S/C YC949996. FWD 20-30 STICKS OF DYNAMITE. DEST AT "C" CO CP.		S.F.D.
231955H		J-16	231101H	"D" 1/5 CO S&C YC942998. FOLLOW UP RET ADD 300 LBS RICE, 2/B-40 RKTs RNDs, AND 4,000 RNDs AD-46 RNDs.		S.F.D.
231955H		J-17	231735H	"B" 35TH ENGR BT WORKING PARTY AT930922 USA JELP REC'D SA AND 1 CND DET CLAYMORE FM EST 7 BN. 1 PLT FM F CO WAS DIS- PATCHED TO AREA. RETURNED 22 RNDs 106 AND 45 RNDs 81MM HE AT SUSP EN POST. F PLT WILL STAY IN AREA UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. 3 USA WIAE		S.F.D.
231955H		J-18	231235H	"D" 1/5 FOLLOW UP FWD TO MORE UNK TYPE EXPL DEVICES RIG'ED AS AP MINES. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.		S.F.D.
232000H		J-19	231815H	RECON TM RECORD FWD 1 GRAVE W/NVA KIA AT YC965965.		S.F.D.
232040H		J-20	231840H	"C" 1/5 CO S&C YC939988, UNIT DISC EN BASE CAMP. AREA HAD STRUCTURES AND BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. SECURED AREA AND WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.		S.F.D.
232315H		J-21	231900H	"L" 3/5 CO BRIDGE SEC YD948069, CAP 4 NOTIFIED UNIT THAT 1 VN FEMALE CIV HAD BEEN SHOT IN THE HEAD. BROTHER OF FEMALE WHO WAS SHOT STATED THAT SHOT CAME FM DIRECTION OF BRIDGE NOTIFIED S-5		S.F.D.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

NAVMC 217-85 (REV. 3-85)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240800	250800

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		J-1	240800	JOURNAL OPENED		
240800		J-2	24 July	WEATHER REPORT FOR 24 JULY		S.F.D.
241025		J-3	240915	B 35TH ENGR PLAT MINE SWEEP ZD1320111 FD 1 M1A1 AT NINE AND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE TYPE MINE DISARMED AND REMOVED MINE. ENDED TO BN CP.		S.F.D.
241200H		J-4	240945H	"C" 1/5 FLT CMB PTL YC939987, FOUND 2 GRAVES. UNIT UNCOVERED GRAVES AND DISCOVERED 2 NVA BODIES APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. 2 NVA KIA		S.F.D.
241230H		J-5	231840H	"C" 1/5 CO S&C YC939988 (FOLLOW-UP) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ASS'T CLOTHING AND ASS'T MEDICAL SUPPLIES. GEAR WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.		S.F.D.
241250H		J-6	241045H	"B" CO 35TH ENGRS VEH RESUPPLY AT 908949, WAS HIT BY CMB DET CLAYMORE TYPE MINES. RESULTS; NO DAMAGE TO VEH. CLE OR PASSANGERS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.		S.F.D.
241420H		J-7	241145H	USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/M-16 RESULTING IN 1 VN CIV VIA		S.F.D.
241420H		J-8	241210H	"C" 1/5 C) S&C FD UNIT BASE CAMP AT YC936917, SEARCHED AREA REVEALED 1 60MM MORT 1 M-16 RIFLE AND 782 GEAR.		S.F.D.
241535H		J-9	241350H	"C" 1/5 PLT S&C YC932980. POINT BLEM OBS'D 5 ENEMY W/ LMS MWG IN A "NW" DIRECTION. UNIT ENGAGED EN WITH S/A AND 3 RDS M-79, EN FLED TO "NW"		S.F.D.
241600H		J-10	241030H	YC967967, RECON TM RECORD OBS 3 NVA AMONG ROCKS. SEARCHED AREA W/1 NVA KIA		S.F.D.
241830H		J-11	241210H	FOLLOW UP FND ADDITIONAL 1/M-1 CARBINE 1/SKS, AND 100 BLANKETS, 1/60MM, 2/LMG.		S.F.D.
241830H		J-12	241631H	FND EN BASE CAMP, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 50 PACKS, SATCHEL CHARGES AND 1/60MM BASE PLATE AND 1/GAS MASK.		S.F.D.
242000H		J-13	241740H	"D" 1/5 CO S&C YC942984, OBS 1 EN DIGGING HOLE OUTSIDE DEF PERIM. OPEN FIRE W/SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 8/82MM RND AND 18/60MM RND.		S.F.D.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

011711Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST PAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Davis*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP LIED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP IN 170, 010001H TO 012400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OTH SUMMARY:

A. OTH HOUSTON

BBJ. INK

K. CUM LOSSES:

FINDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	221 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
390 USMC MIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 REIN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAIN/ES
161 USMC MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KIDN	149 IAC
77 USMC MIA/EVAC	11 CSAC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF MSMS		SUPPORTING
		UNOBS	HA-I	HA "
107HT	0	5	0	5
105HOW	6	120	0	126
155HOW	3	5	0	8

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 36 HE, 2 ILLUM,
 105HOW: 763 HE, 15 ILLUM, 12 WP
 155HOW: 54 HE, 4 ILLUM, 1 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF THE OTH: OTH HOSTAGE

	PATROLS			ATTACHMENTS			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT	CO	OP	
D	0	14	5	0	0	0	1	19	0
N	0	0	0	33	26	3	4	3	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCT, COND SAC, COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OTH IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPS

A. MU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OTH HOUSTON
B/1/5: BOLD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OTH HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OTH HOUSTON
L/3/5: OTH 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OTH HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE INS: NONE

E. ARMY:

	NR OS HENS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	ODS	UNEB	10 I		
105HOW	0	7	0	7	7
155HOW	1	15	0	16	16
155GUN	0	31	0	31	31
8"HOW	0	20	0	20	20

AMMUNITION REQUIRED:

105HOW: 19 HE
 155HOW: 130 HE, 12 DM
 155GUN: 174 HE
 8"HOW: 52 HE

F. GENERAL: NO AD. BASE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SWIRL: NEG

H. KET CARSON GUNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

K. BADA UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

GP-4

BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

02:02Z JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST PAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/00/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT EDWARDS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/000

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INTCT

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 171, 020001H TO 022400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OMI HOUSTON

B-J, HEG

K. GUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	273 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VA "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
400 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETIR/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
163 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC MWDG	149 INC
77 USMC INDE/VAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MDC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF TMS	TH	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
		UNCLS	HEI		MAF
107HT	1	5	0	6	6
105HOW	6	129	0	135	135
155HOW	2	16	0	18	18

ARTILLERY EXPENDED:

107HT: 40 HE, 3 INJUN

105HOW: 1011 HE, 7 INJUN, 10 WP

155HOW: 70 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPH HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAD CC	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SJD	PLAT	FT	SJD	PLAT			
D	0	15	3	0	0	0	1	2	
N	0	0	0	51	51	3	1	2	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COMD SAC, COMD SMALL UNIT SCTY OPH IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. THU DAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPH HOUSTON
B/1/5: BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPH HOUSTON
3. 3/5 (-): OPH 7TH MARINES
L/3/5: OPH 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPH HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE INS: NONE

E. ARMY:

	HR OF MSNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS	M&I		
105HOW	11	17	0	28	28
155HOW	1	25	0	26	26
155GUN	1	36	0	37	37
8"HOW	0	6	0	6	6

ATTENTION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 146 HE, 28 IL UM

155HOW: 165 HE

155GUN: 95 HE, 4 MP

8"HOW: 6 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOTT SHIPER: NEG

H. KNE CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 020730H CAP 3-1-1 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC
YD850196 MARINE DETONATED PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE. CALLED MED-EVAC.
RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES</u>	<u>HN UNIT/ LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT</u>
<u>COORD</u>		<u>SIZE</u>		<u>BY</u>	
THUA THIEN	020730H	SQD CMB	3-1-1	UNK	US
YD850196		PTL	1 USMC WIAE	NONE	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

03 July 68

FROM: CG, TF MARY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb

DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF IMMEDIATE

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 172, 030001H TO 032400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. GUN LOSSES

FRDLX	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
406 USMC WIA/WAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAIN/VC
165 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNBC	151 INC
77 USMC NBE/WAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBE/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF MSNS	UNOBS	RTI	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
						MAF
107HT	10	0	0	10	10	
105HOW	16	135	0	151	151	
155HOW	5	10	0	15	15	

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 120 HE
 105HOW: 977 HE, 39 ILLUM, 90 WP
 155HOW: 69 HE, 5 ILLUM, 3 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C	EXP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	OP	
D	0	15	3	0	0	0	1	21	0
N	0	0	0	31	29	2	0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COND S&C, AND COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
B/1/5: BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5 (-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
L/3/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE DNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS		E&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS			MAF
105HOW	5	23	0	28	28
155HOW	0	17	0	17	17
155GUN	2	38	0	40	40
8"HOW	1	15	0	16	16

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 243 HE, 38 ILLUM, 43 WP

155HOW: 119 HE

155GUN: 107 HE, 1 ILLUM, 4 WP

8"HOW: 42 HE, 3 WP

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 032100H CAP 3-2-5 2/5 SQD AMB LOC ZD085996 OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED MARINE ARTY MISSION OF 25 RDS 81MM ILLUM AND 15 RDS 81MM HG. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 PF KIA AND 1 PF WIA.

AT 032200H CAP 3-2-7 2/5 SQD AMB LOC ZD193009 OBSERVED 5-7 ENEMY. FIRED S/A, ENEMY RETURNED FIRE. DISPATCHED SQD REACTION FORCE WHICH LINKED UP WITH SQD AMB. UNITS RECEIVED 20 RDS 60MM MORTARS. MARINE ARTY FIRED COUNTER FIRE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIA, 1 PF WIA AND 1 NVA KIA.

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRDLY UNIT/ COORD	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INRT BY
THUA THIEN	032100H	SQD AMB	3-2-5	NONE	US
ZD085996			1 PF KIA & 1 PF WIA		
THUA THIEN	032200H	SQD AMB	3-2-7	UNK	US
ZD193009			1 USMC WIA, 1 NVA KIA 1 PF WIA		

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Active
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpnChief	
Scol NCO	
Rng NCO	
FILE	

O R 041801Z JUL 68
 FM CG TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO RUMHMA/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO RUMHMB/CG 101ST ABN DIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG 36
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIVISION 00
 RUMHNN/TF CLEARWATER
 BT

COPY 2 OF 11 COPIES

CCC WATCH 0 _____ AT _____ H

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 73, 040001H TO 042400Z 0706 1968.

I. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUMLOSSES FRDLY

92 USMC KIA
 2 USA KIA
 2 USN KIA
 406 USMC WIA EVAC

ENEMY
 275 NVA KIA
 222 VC POW
 13 NVA POW
 13 VC POW

PAGE TWO RUMHMA 0101A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

23 USA WIA EVAC	28 RTNEE/VC
7 USN WIA EVAC	167 DETAINEES
166 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA WIA MINOR	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	151 IWC
77 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWC
1 UN NBC EVAC	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN NBC MINOR	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	NR OF MSNS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF
107 HT	7	10	0	17	17
105 HOW	21	116	0	137	137
155 HOW	4	6	0	10	10

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107 HT: 182 HE, 34 ILLUM, 2 WP
 105 HOW: 1300 HE, 29 ILLU, 15 WP
 155 HOW: 100 HE, 3 WP
 RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

575

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0101A C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP?		
FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	OP	SS	
D	0	15	3	0	0	0	1	18	0
N	0	0	0	31	27	5	0	3	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COND S&C, AND COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON

3?/1.5: BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5 (-): OPCON 5TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 0042000H JUL 68.

L/3/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPERATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

NR OF MSNS

SUPPORTING

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0101A C O N F I D E N T I A L

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
105 HOW	3	10	0	13	13
155 HOW	4	29	0	33	33
155 GUN	2	28	0	30	30
8" HOW	1	4	0	5	5

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 168 HE

155 HOW: 165 HE

155 GUN: 92 HE, 1 WP

8" HOW: 18 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

FOLLOW UP 032100H CAP 3-2-5 2/5 SQD AMB LOC ZC 085996 SEARCHED AREA, REST 1 NVA KIA AND 1 IVC (AK-47)

FOLLOW UP 032200H CAP 3-2-7 2/5 SQD AMB LOC ZD193099 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 040015H CAP 3-2-6 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD 140005 RECIEVED 15-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0101A C O N F I D E N T I A L

RDS 60MM FROM 10-15 ENEMY LOC VIC ZD 139009. RETURNED S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 040020H CAP 3-2-7 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD 199011 RECEIVED 30-35 RDS 60MM FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC ZD 194004, ZD 195015 AND ZC 195985. MARINE ARTY RETURNED FIRE WITH 105MM ARTY MISSION OF 2 RDS WP, 20 RDS HE, AND 20 RDS VT. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 041850H CAP 3-2-7 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD 197009 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE PATROL. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO PHU LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. RES: 1 DETAINEE.

AT 042005H CAP 3-2-3 1/5 FT AMB LOC YD 959067 OBSERVED MOVEMENT. FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AREA, APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WIA. RES: 1 DET.

AT 042020 1-0 3-2-7 2/5 SQD AMB LOC ZD 194008 OBSERVED 3 ENEMY. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND CLAYMORE MINE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRDLY UNIT/ SIZE	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN	032100H	SQD AMB	3-2-5	UNK	US
ZC 085996			NONE	1 NVA KIA & 1 IVC	

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0101A C O N F I D E N T I A L

THUA THIEN 032200H	SQD AMB	3-2-7	UNK	US
ZD 193099		NONE	NONE	

THUA THIEN 040015H	PLAT DEF	3-2-6	UNK	VC
ZD 140005	POSIT	NONE	NONE	

THUA THIEN 040020H	PLAT DEF	3-2-7	UNK	US
ZD 199011	POSIT	NONE	NONE	

THUA THIEN 041850H	SQD CMB	3-2-7	UNK	US
YD 197009	PTL	NONE	1 DET	

THUA THIEN 042005H	FT AMB	3-2-3	UNK	US
YD 959067		NONE	1 DET	

THUA THIEN 042020H	SQD AMB	3-2-7	UNK	US
ZD 194008		NONE	NONE	

GP-4
BT

TOP: 042233Z/TFX-TT/CCN:204/DPH
S&C H1/5-R- H2/5-R-
2/5 FWB M

SUPV: 
H

041851Z

CONFIDENTIAL

JUL 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

051636 Z JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *W. L. P. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

STRETF NR 174, 050001H TO 052400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DEPTAINEES
166 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	151 INC
78 USMC NBC/AVAC	12 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF MSNS		SUPPORTING
		UNOBS	HEI	MAF
105HOW	7	101	0	108
155HOW	0	9	9	18

ARTILLERY EXPENDED:

105HOW: 698 HE, 20 ILLUM, 32 WP
 155HOW: 55 HE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF IN OPS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	OP	
D	0	15	8	0	0	0	0	20	0
N	0	0	0	32	23	6	0	7	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, GOLD SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO
4. SPECIAL OPS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPS

A. PHU HAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
B/1/5: DALE EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5(-): OPN HOUSTON
L/3/5: OPCON 1/5

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS		H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS			MAF
105HOW	1	12	0	13	13
155HOW	19	0	0	19	19
160GUN	1	65	0	66	66
8"HOW	0	7	0	7	7

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 346 ILE,
155HOW: 115 ILE, 2 WP
155GUN: 109 ILE, 6 WP
8"HOW: 27 ILE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KITT CARSON OPS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

/// **CONFIDENTIAL** ///

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 051200H CAP 3-2-7 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC ZC187997 SPOTTED 3
 MEN WITH WEAPONS MOVING INTO TREELINE LOC ZC188998. CALLED
 IN MARINE ARTY MISSION OF 20 RDS 105MM HLR. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND
 1 VC SUSPECT, TURNED IN TO CPT. RES: 1 DET.

AT 051340H CAP 3-2-3 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD960063 RECEIVED INFO
 OF VC SUSPECT AT ABOVE GRID. DISPATCHED SQD TO INVESTIGATE.
 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.
 RES: 1 DET.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INTT BY
THUA THIEN ZC187997	051200H	SQD CMB PTL	3-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
THUA THIEN YD960063	051340H	SQD CMB PTL	3-2-3 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

061746Z July 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAIT DOWNS

RELEASEE

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAC 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IMMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 175, 060001H TO 062400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

	FRDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA	
2 USA "	222 VC KIA	
2 USN "	13 NVA POW	
407 USMC WIAEVAC	13 VC POW	
23 USA " "	28 RTNNE/VC	
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES	
166 USMC WIAMINOR	94 INN CIV	
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF	
10 USMC KNBC	151 INC	
78 USMC NBCEVAC	12 CSWC	
1 USN " "		
26 USMC NBCEMINOR		
1 USN " "		

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	NR OF MSNS			SUPPORTING
	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
105HOW	12	187	0	199
155HOW	0	20	0	20

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 971 HE, 4 ILLUM, 73 MP
 155HOW: 54 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	15	8	0	0	0	0	20	0
N	0	0	0	33	29	4	0	4	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
B/1/5: BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5(-): OPN HOUSTON
L/3/5: OPCON 1/5

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARMY:

	NR OF MSNS		H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS			
105HOW	0	4	0	4	4
155HOW	1	21	0	22	22
155GUN	14	39	0	53	53
8"HOW	0	4	0	4	4

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 8 HE
 155HOW: 158 HE, 12 WP
 155GUN: 151 HE, 8 WP
 8"HOW: 4 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KET CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 062145H CAP 3-2-6 2/5 SQD AMB LOC ZD167998 OBSERVED 2 ENEMY.
 FIRED 50 RDS S/A AND 6 RDS M-79 AT ENEMY LOC ZD166997. SEARCHED
 AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FREELY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INTL BY
THUA THIEN	062145H	SQD AMB	3-2-6 NONE	UNK NONE	US

G-4
 BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

071635Z July 68

FROM: CG, TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER:
 SECTION: 3/366
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE:
 ACTION: OF IMPED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 176, 070001H TO 072400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	225 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETNCE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	154 INC
78 USMC NBCE/AVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCE/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF MSNS UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
107HT	2	2	0	4	4
105HOW	11	130	0	141	141
155HOW	1	8	0	9	9

ARTILLERY EXPENDED:

107HT: 24 HE, 2 ILLUM
 105HOW: 1051 HE, 44 WP
 155HOW: 44 HE, 5 WP

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

071635Z July 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST PAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT LOWNS
 RELEASER:
 SECTION: 3/003
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE:
 ACTION: OP IMPED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 176, 070001H TO 072400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	225 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNCE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DEATHS
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	154 INC
78 USMC NBCE/AVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCE/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF MSNS		TOTAL	SUPPORTING
		UNOBS	H&I		MAF
107HT	2	2	0	4	4
105HOW	11	130	0	141	141
155HOW	1	8	0	9	9

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 24 HE, 2 ILLUM
 105HOW: 1051 HE, 44 WP
 155HOW: 44 HE, 5 WP

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROL			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	19	4	0	0	0	0	20	0
N	0	0	0	30	8	3	0	4	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5: BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5(-): OPN HOUSTON
L/3/5: OPCON 1/5

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARMY:

	NR OF MSNS				SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	
105HOW	0	18	0	18	18
155HOW	2	23	0	25	25
155GUN	5	26	0	31	31
8"HOW	2	0	0	2	2

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 136 HE
 155HOW: 169 HE, 2 ILLUM, 3 WP
 155GUN: 17 HE, 69 WP
 8"HOW: 5 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTIONS UNITS: NONE

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

081715Z JULY 68
 FROM: CG, TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DO/NS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OF INTER
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 177, 080001H TO 082400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OIN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. GUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	227 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAILERS
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	156 INC
78 USMC NCEVAC	12 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF MSNS	H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
		UNOBS			MAF
107HT	2	11	0	13	13
105HOW	9	132	0	141	141
155HOW	0	17	0	17	17

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 400 HE, 9 ILLUM
 105HOW: 641 HE, 7 ILLUM, 15 WP
 155HOW: 43 HE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	OP	
D	0	8	0	4	7	3	0	22	0
N	0	0	0	30	21	7	0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, CORD SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5: BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEAL ARTE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
105HOW	4	4	0	8	8
155HOW	0	13	0	13	13
155GUN	3	12	0	15	15
8"HOW	2	45	0	47	47

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 22 HE

155HOW: 56 HE

155GUN: 99 HE, 2 ILLUM, 2 WP

8"HOW: 2 HE, 140 WP

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KET CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 072145H CAP 3-1-3 1/5 SQD CMB LOC YD908113 OBSERVED 5 ENEMY. FIRED
SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS IN RETURN.
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>ACTION SIZE</u>	<u>FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES</u>	<u>NN UNIT/ LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
THUA THIEN	072145H	SQD CMB	3-1-3	UNK	US
YD908113			NONE	NONE	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

091730Z July 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: [Signature]
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 178, 090001H TO 092400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	227 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	156 INC
78 USMC NBC/VAC	12 CS/C
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	NR OF FBNS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	HAI	TOTAL	
107HT	0	49	0	49	49
105HOW	0	48	0	48	48
155HOW	2	27	0	29	29

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 233 HE
 105HOW: 476 HE
 155HOW: 15 HE, 92 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDI 2100Z (9/67) C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	22	0
N	0	0	0	30	21	7	0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES

D/1/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES & BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MENS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I		
105HOW	8	103	0	111	111
155HOW	0	18	0	18	18
155GUN	0	0	0	0	0
4.2" MTR	0	1	0	1	1

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 104 HE

155HOW: 512 HE, 11 ILLUM, 4 WP

155GUN: 0

4.2" MTR: 1 ILL

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SHIPEN: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL**K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:**

AT 090900H CO B 35TH ENG SQD ROAD SWEEP LOC ZD129011 USA VEHICLE
DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE. DAMAGE TO VEHICLE LEFT FEEDER. RE-
SWEEP ROAD WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
COORD					
THUA THIEN	090900H	SQD ROAD	CO B 35 TH	UNK	US
ZD129011		SWEEP	ENGINEER	NONE	

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 092100H CAP 3-1-6 3/5 SQD AMB LOC YD820179 OBSERVED BLINKING
LIGHT LOC YD820180, BELIEVED TO BE A TYPE OF SIGNAL. FIRED SMALL
ARMS, SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 1 VN MALE KIA. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED
MED-EVAC. RES: 1 DET

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
COORD					
THUA THIEN	092100H	SQD AMBUSH	3-1-6	UNK	US
YD820179			NONE	1 DET	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

101631Z JULY 68
 FROM: CG, TF MARY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RETH)
 INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jeb
 DRAFT: CAIT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP HED
 INFO: ROUTING
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 79, 100001H TO 102400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

E-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTMS/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KMEC	159 INC
78 USMC NEGL/AVAC	12 CSNG
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NEGL/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF MSNS	HEI	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
107HT	19	0	0	19	19
105HOW	6	106	0	112	112
155HOW	0	9	0	9	9

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 151 HE, 4 ILLUM, 1 WP
 105HOW: 947 HE, 115 WP
 155HOW: 16 HE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	IP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	23	0
N	0	2	0	31	27	2	0	7	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO
4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES
D/1/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES AND BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARMY:

	NR OF MSNS				TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I			
105HOW	1	34	0	35	35	
155HOW	2	29	0	31	31	
8"HOW	0	8	0	8	8	

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 208 HE
155HOW: 298 HE, 15 WP
155GUN: 40 HE, 41 WP
8"HOW: 10 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 100915H CAP 3-2-9 2/5 AREA SQD CMB PTL LOC ZDB56007 PF DESIGNATED ARMY
RD RIGGED AS AF LINE. CALLED AND COMPLETED TEL-ADVAC. RES: 1 USMC WIA, 1
1 USMC WIA, 1 AF KIA, 1 AF WIA AND 2 AF'S WIA.

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FREELY UNIT/	BY UNIT/	UNIT
<u>COORD</u>			<u>LOSSES</u>	<u>LOSSES</u>	<u>BY</u>
THUA THIEN	100915H	SQD CMB PTL	3-2-9	UNK	US
ZDB56007			1 USMC WIA, NONE		
			1 USMC WIA		

G:4
R:

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

111746Z JULY 68
 FROM: CG, TF MARY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: GAST DOWNS
 RELEASE:R:
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP INTRD
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIERRA NR 180, 110001H TO 112400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY
 92 USMC KIA
 2 USA "
 2 USN "
 411 USMC WIA/WAC
 23 USA " "
 7 USN " "
 167 USMC WIA/MINOR
 15 USA " "
 10 USMC KNBC
 78 USMC NBC/WAC
 1 USN " "
 26 USMC NBC/MINOR
 1 USN " "

ENEMY
 275 NVA KIA
 230 VC "
 13 NVA POW
 13 VC "
 28 RTNNE/VC
 168 DETAINEEES
 94 INN CIV
 17 CIV DEF
 157 INC
 11 CSWC

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF ISNS	THREAT	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
		UNOBS			HAZ
105HOW	17	81	0	98	98
155HOW	1	7	0	8	8
107HT	1	11	0	12	12

ARTILLERY EXPENDED:

105HOW: 892 HE, 1 ILLUM, 71 WP
 155HOW: 84 HE
 107HT: 90 HE, 5 ILLUM

C O N F I D E N T I A L

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHERS			S&D	LE/	SS
	FT	S.D	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	OP	
D	0	12	4	0	0	0	0	95	0
H	0	5	0	31	18	1	0	7	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES

D/1/5: OPCON 2/5

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON
L/3/5: BALD EAGLE

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSMS				TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOMS	HEI	HEI		
105HOW	0	18	0	18	18	
155HOW	1	18	0	19	19	
155GUN	3	26	0	29	29	
8"HOV	1	11	0	12	12	

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 128 HE,

155HOW: 108 HE, 11 ILLUM

155GUN: 48 HE, 39 HE

8"HOV: 20 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNLTER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 111140H CAP 3-2-6 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC ZD139009 PTL BROUGHT IN
 1 CHIEU HOI (NVA) WITH AK-47 WEAPON. FORWARDED TO CP FOR FURTHER
 DISPOSITION. RES: 1 DET AND 1 INC.

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	FRIENLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INRT BY
THUA THIEN	111140H	SQD CMB PTL		3-2-6	NONE	US
ZD139009				NONE	1 DET & 1 INC	

Gr-4
 BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

121646Z JULY 68
 FROM: CG, 1ST MAF/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REL)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DONES
 RELEASED:
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 RECOMMEND:
 ACTION: OF LHMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

START 1R 181, 120001H TO 122400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OCM SUMMARY:

A(1): OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEE

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DNF
10 USMC AMBC	157 MC
78 USMC REGLVAC	11 USMC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC RECHINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	UNOBS	REL	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
105HOW	6	80	0	94	94
155HOW	1	5	0	6	6
107HT	0	7	0	7	7

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 378 HE, 1 ILLUM, 7 MP
 155HOW: 44 HE, 6 MP
 107HT: 46 HE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	21	21	0	0	0	1	15	0
H	0	0	0	31	29	1	0	7	0

A(2). OPN EAGER YANKEE

B-J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM LOSSES:

FROM	ENEMY
3 USMC WIALVAC	1 VC KIA
4 USMC KBBG	6 VC PW
14 USMC NBCLVAC	4 REBELS/VC
17 USMC MBCLINCH	20 DLT
	2 INN CIV
	3 CIV DEF
	5 IWC

L. ARMY SUPPORT: A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN EAGER YANKEE, A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCRY, COLD S&C AND COLD SMALL UNIT SCRY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES
D/1/5: OPCON 2/5

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON
L/3/5: BALD EAGLE

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**E. ARTY:**

	NR OF MINS				SUPPORTING
	CBS	UNOBS	HEI	TOTAL	MAF
105HOW 1	34	0	35	35	
155HOW 2	25	0	27	27	
155GUN 1	27	0	28	28	
8"HOW 1	5	0	6	6	

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 168 HE, 2 MP

155HOW: 179 HE,

155GUN: 69 HE, 10 MP

8"HOW: 22 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS**G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG****H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG****I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:**

AT 120805H CO B 35TH ENG 2/5 SQD ROAD SWEEP LOC ZD169010 MINE-SWEEP VEHICLE DETONATED BOX-TYPE MINE AT ABOVE COORD. ROAD IS PASSABLE. CONTINUED MINESWEEP.

AT 121215H CO B 35TH ENG 2/5 SQD ROAD CONSTRUCTION LOC ZD169010 UNIT WORKING ON ROAD FOUND "CONE" SHALED LINE COMPOSED OF 15 LBS MOLDED TNT WITH PRESSURE ACTIVATING DEVICE. ENGINEERS TOOK LINE BACK TO COMPOUND FOR FURTHER STUDY AND DISPOSAL.

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	AM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN	120805H	SQD ROAD		CO B 35TH	UNK	US
ZD169010		SURF		ENG	NONE	
THUA THIEN	121215H	SQD ROAD		CO B 35TH	UNK	US
ZD169010		CO. CONSTRUCTION		ENG	NONE	

L. COMBINED ACTIONS UNITS: NONE

GP-4

BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

131702Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF LTRD

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SETREP NR 182, 130001H TO 132400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A(1): OPN HOUSTON

B-J: NEG

L. CUM LOSSES:

FRDNY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	275 MVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 MVA LCU
411 USMC WIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	20 RETIRED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INT CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC REBC	157 DMC
78 USMC MBO/VAC	11 CSMC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC REBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	OPS	UNCSB	HEI	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
105HOW	13	79	0	92	92
155HOW	0	8	0	8	8
107HE	0	7	0	7	7

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 1217 HE, 2 ILLUM, 133 GP
155HOW: 70 HE
107HE: 28 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSSES			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT	CO	OP	
D	0	21	21	0	0	0	2	15	0
H	0	0	0	31	29	1	2	7	0

A(2): OPN HAGER YANKEE

B-J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ARMY
4 USMC KIA	1 VC KIA
27 USMC WIA/VAC	6 VC PL
4 USMC KIDN	4 RTIME/VC
41 USMC NBC/VAC	63 DEF
17 USMC NBC/VAC	2 INN CIV
	3 CIV DEF
	5 IUC

L. ARMY SUPPORT: A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HAGER YANKEE, A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COMD S&C AND COMD SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IS AG
4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. FRU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5 (-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
D/1/5: OPCON 2/5
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON
L/3/5: BALD EAGLE

B. REC

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGES TWO AND FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H. ARMY:

	NR OF MSNS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
105HOW	0	17	0	17	17
155HOW	0	15	0	15	15
155GUN	0	58	0	58	58
8"HOW	1	8	0	9	9

AMMUNITION EXP MOLO:

105HOW: 100 LB

155HOW: 71 LB

155GUN: 91 LB, 49 LF

8"HOW: 60 LB

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. RE CARSON OPS: NEG

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

AT 130015H CO B 35TH ENGR 2/5 SQD ROADSIDE LOC ZD179010 FOUND
 HOMEMADE PRESSURE DEFORMING MINE COMPOSED OF TNT. MINE WAS
 BLOWN IN PLACE.

PROV LOC	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRIM UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
COORD					
TRUA THIEM	130815H	SQD ROAD-	CO B 35TH	UNK	US
ZD179010		SMALL	ENCLINERS	NOTE	
			TRAIL		

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 122350H CAP 3-2-8 3/5 SQD ANB LOC YD987050 PF OBSERVED 1 VC.
 OPENED FIRE ON SAME. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 131500H CAP 3-2-7 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD194012 PF REPORTED
 TO 3-2-7 PERSONNEL, THAT THERE WERE 5 CHIEU HOI'S FROM THE VILLAGE
 OF CAMH DUONG. SENT PATROL TO PICK UP CHIEU HOI'S. RETURNED TO
 CAP POSITION WHERE EFF AND CFF WERE AWAITING THEM. CFF SAID THAT
 THE CHIEU HOI'S WERE WORKING IN RICE FIELDS WHEN VC CAME AND GAVE
 THEM WEAPONS AND TOLD THEM CHIEU HOI'S TO GUARD THE VILLAGE A-
 GAINST US FORCES. RES: 5 ~~DETAINERS~~, 2 AK-44'S, 1 AK-50.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE THREE OF FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 131530H CAP 3-2-3 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD967075 VILLAGE CHIEF
RECEIVED WORD OF UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC VIE ABOVE COORD. DIS-
PATCHED SQD, PICKED UP 6 VC SUSPECTS. REQUESTED CPT TEAM. RES;
6 DETAINEES.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRINDY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INTF BY
THUA THIEN YD987050	122350H	SQD AMBUSH	3-2-8 NONE	UNK NONE	US
THUA THIEN ZD194012	131500H	PLAT DEF POST	3-2-7 NONE	UNK 5 DET& 3 DMC	US
THUA THIEN YD967075	131530H	SQD CMB PTL	3-2-3 NONE	UNK 6 Det	US

G-4
BT

/// PAGE FOUR OF FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

141651Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RELE)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: GALT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAF
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

REL TAKER
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Burns*
PRECEDENCE:
ACTION: OP LINED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET NR 183, 140001H TO 142400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A(1): OPN HOUSTON

B-J: NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

PRDLY	GRDLY
92 USMC KIA	275 MVA KIA
2 USA "	231 VC "
2 USN "	13 MVA POW
411 USMC WIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	170 DEATHS
167 USMC KIA/INOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC POW	157 INC
78 USMC WIA/VAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC WIA/VAC	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
105HOW	14	89	0	103	103
155HOW	0	6	0	6	6
107HT	3	8	0	11	11

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105HOW: 494 HE, 1 ILLUM, 32 WP
155HOW: 29 HE
107HT: 32 HE, 29 ILLUM

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			A-BUSINES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	8	6	0	0	0	2	24	0
N	0	10	0	29	21	1	2	2	0

A(2): OPN EAGER YANKEE

B-J: NO CHANGE

K: CUM LOSSES:

PRIMLY	ARMY
4 USMC KIA	5 VC KIA
30 USMC WIA/AVAC	6 VC PW
5 USMC WIA/AVAC	4 RETIRE/VC
4 USMC WIA/AVAC	64 D&F
42 USMC WIA/AVAC	2 INN CIV
17 USMC WIA/AVAC	3 CIV D&F
	6 IVC

L. ARTY SUPPORT: A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN EAGER YANKEE, A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COMD S&C AND COMD SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO
4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS
 - A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5(-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
D/1/5: OPCON 2/5
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON
L/3/5: BALD EAGLE

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E. ARMY:

	NR OF MSMS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	HEAT	TOTAL	MAP
105HOW	0	44	0	44	44
155HOW	6	25	0	31	31
155GUN	3	22	0	25	25
0"HOW	1	4	0	5	5

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 232 HE
 155HOW: 206 HL, 64 ILLUM
 155GUN: 22 HE, 21 JF
 0"HOW: 39 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. PIT CARSON UNHS: NEG

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 131145H (LATE ENTRY) CAP 3-2-6 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC ZD139009
 PF CLAIMS 1 IVA CHIEU HOI WHO HAD BEEN WOUNDED AND HIDING IN AREA.
 SENT PTL TO INVESTIGATE, AND RECOMMENDED 1 IVA CHIEU HOI. DETAINEE
 SENT TO PHU LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. RES: 1 DET.

AT 142145H CAP 3-2-1 3/5 PLAT BRIDGE SECURITY LOC YD928099 OB-
 SERVED 3 ENEMY, OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. ENEMY FLED TO TREE-
 LINE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 142300H CA 3-2 HEADQUARTERS 2/5 CO DEFENSIVE POSITION LOC
 ZD096006 RECEIVED 20-25 RPG AND 82MM RDS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE.
 RETURNED FIRE WITH 105MM, 81MM AND 60MM. REQUESTED AND RECEIVED
 FLARE SHIPS. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED WERE 2 USMC KIA.

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	MR UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN COORD ZD139009	131145H	SQD CMB PTL		3-2-6 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
THUA THIEN YD928099	142145H	PLAT BRIDGE SECURITY		3-2-1 NONE	UNK NONE	US

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE THREE OF FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN. UNIT/ LOSSES	INTEL BY
COORD					
THUA THIEN 142300H		CO DEFENSIVE	3-2 HQTS	UNK	LN
ZDO96006		POSITION	NONE	NONE	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE FOUR OF FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

15 1746 Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RLDI)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
DRAFTER: GALT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASER
SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OF TIME
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITEREP RR 184, 150001H TO 152400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OLT SUMMARY:

A(1): OLT HOUSTON

B-J: NEG

K. COM LOSSES:

PROBLY	ENEMY
93 USMC KIA	279 NVA KIA
2 USA "	238 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
415 USMC WIAE	13 VC "
23 USA "	28 RTRE/VC
7 USN "	172 DETAINEES
168 USMC WIA/IRON	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KIDC	169 I/C
78 USMC RECEVAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC RECOVER	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	UNOBS	NR OF LOSS	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
			REI		MAP
105HOW	0	22	0	30	30
155HOW	0	5	0	5	5

AMMUNITION EXPL. DED

105HOW: 151 ME, 1 ILLUM, 20 WP

155HOW: 2 ME, 3 ILLUM

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			ADJUSTERS			S&D CO	LE/ OF	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	16	2	0	0	0	2	21	0
N	0	3	1	26	19	0	2	6	0

A(2): OPN EAGER YANKEE

B-J: NO CHANGE

K: COM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
4 USMC KIA	7 VC KIA
35 USMC MIA/AVAC	6 VC MIA
5 USMC MIA/E	4 MIA/VC
4 USMC MIA/E	64 DEF
46 USMC MIA/AVAC	2 INN CIV
1 USMC MIA/AVAC	3 CIV DEF
17 USMC MIA/AVAC	7 INC

L. ARMY SUPPORT: A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN EAGER YANKEE, A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCRY, COMD SEC AND COMD SMALL UNIT SCRY OPN TO AO
4. SPECIAL OPS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPS

A. THU BAY

A. FIFTH PARTIES

1. 1/5(-): ORCON 7TH MARINES
D/1/5: ORCON 2/5
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON
L/3/5: BALD EAGLE

B. HEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MISS				SUPPORTING
	OBJ	UNOBS	HEI	TOTAL	MAF
107HE	6	13	0	19	19
105HOW	18	84	0	102	102
155HOW	0	7	0	7	7

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105HOW: 757 HE, 17 ILLUM, 40 WP

155HOW: 12 HE, 3 ILLUM

8"HE: 192 HE, 3 ILLUM, 4 WP

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNLR: NEG

H. KIE CARSON OPES: NEG

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

AT 142320H E BTRY 2/11 BTRY POSIT LOC ZD055031 RECEIVED 45 RDS 60MM HR FIRE. FAULTS FROM E BTRY RETURNED FIRE WITH 170 RDS 105MM HE, AT SUSPECTED GEMY POSIT LOC ZD056009. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

PROVINCE	DCG	ACTION	SIZE	PRD-Y UNIT/ LOSSES	BN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
GUANG						
THUA THIEN	142320H	BTRY POSIT		E BTRY 2/11	UNK	ML
ZD056009				1 USMC KIA	MORE	

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 142050H CAP 3-2-7 2/5 SQD ABB LOC ZD205010 OPENED FIRE ON APPROXIMATELY 15 VC. BTRY RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND HAND GRENADES. UNIT FIRED APPROX 750 RDS S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. CALLED ILLUM AND SWEPT AREA FELDING 1 VC KIA AND 1 M-2 CARBINE.

AT 150015H CAP 3-2-6 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD139009 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 30 60MM RDS, 15 RPG RDS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SUSPECTED GEMY LOC ZD137004 AND ZD142004. RETURNED FIRE WITH 400 40MM RDS FROM ARTY TRAC AAA VEHICLE, 100 RDS 81MM HE, 17 RDS 106MM HE AND 450 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE THREE OF FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE COORD	DTC	ACTION SIZE	PROLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
THUA THIEN ZD205010	142050H	SQD AFB	3-2-7 NONE	UNKNOWN 1 VC KIA & 1 M-2 CARBINE	US
THUA THIEN ZD139009	150015H	PLAT DEF POSITION	3-2-6 NONE	UNKNOWN NONE	EN

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE FOUR OF FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

161801Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IMMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 185, 160001H TO 162400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPS SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY
94 USMC KIA
2 USN "
2 USA "
424 USMC WIAE
23 USA "
7 USN "
188 USMC WIANE
15 USA "
11 USMC NBCK
86 USMC NBCE
1 USN "
26 USMC NBGNE
1 USN "

ENEMY
284 NVA KIA
239 VC "
13 NVA POW
15 VC "
28 RTNNE/VC
172 DETAINEES
97 INN CIV
17 CIV DEF
169 INC
11 CSWC

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	UNOBS	MR OF MSNS	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
			W&I		MAF
107HT	0	8	0	8	8
105HOW	4	61	0	65	65
155HOW	0	2	0	2	2

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 72 HE
105HOW: 699 HE, 1 ILLUM, 3 WP
155HOW: 4 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	OP	
D	18	18	1	0	0	0	1	19	0
N	0	3	1	26	18	0	1	7	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COND SMALL UNITY SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES
D/1/5: OPCON 2/5

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON
L/3/5: BALD EAGLE

4. 2/7: OPN HOUSTON

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS				TOTAL	SUPPORTING PAF
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I			
105HOW	0	20	0	20	20	
155HOW	0	10	0	10	10	
155GUN	3	20	0	23	23	

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 224 HE

155HOW: 58 HE

155GUN: 52 HE, 2 WP

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:**

AT 160730H CO B 35TH ENGR SQD MINE SWEEP LOC AT818008 FOUND 2 CHI-COM PRESSURE TYPE MINES IN CENTER OF ROAD, BOTH WEIGHING 8 LBS, MINES HAD ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAPS. DISARMED MINES AND MOVED TO ARMY COMPOUND FOR FURTHER STUDY.

AT 161200H CO B 35TH ENGR SQD MINE SWEEP LOC AU808048 FOUND CHICOM MINE/SHAPE CHARGE WITH BATTERY. DISARMED MINE AND FORWARDED TO COMPOUND.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN AT818008	160730H	SQD MINE SWEEP	CO B 35TH ENGINEERS NONE	UNK NONE	US
THUA THIEN AU808048	161200H	SQD MINE SWEEP	CO B 35TH ENGINEERS	UNK NONE	US

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 161000H CAP 3-2-8 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC ZD985069 APPREHENDED 1 DET MALE, AGE 14. REQUESTED CIT FOR INTERROGATION. RES: 1 DET

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN ZD985069	161000H	SQD CMB PTL	3-2-8 NONE	UNKNOWN 1 DET	US

CP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

171716

055A

FROM: CG, TP XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) / RUMHLC

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV / HMB
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES / ZEN
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
MAG 36 HLC
FIRST PAC / ZEN
FIRST FORCE RECON CO ZEN
TF CLEARWATER / RUMUFGA

SECTION: 3/COO/3rd
DRAFTER: CAPT BOWEN
RELEASEE
SECTION: 3/COO
SIGNATURE: _____
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OF INTEREST
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 186, 170001H TO 172400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPNS SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
94 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA "	239 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
428 USMC WIA SVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	20 RTNER/VC
7 USN " "	172 DETAINEES
194 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC KNBC	171 IWC
92 USMC NBC EVAC	14 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USM NBC MINOR	

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	OBS	UNOBS	NR OF MENS	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
			NAI		MAF
107HT	3	5	0	8	8
105HOW	16	135	0	151	151
155HOW	0	9	0	9	9

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105HOW: 72 HE, 1 ILLUM
155HOW: 926 HE, 34 ILLUM, 2 WP
155GUN: 70 HE, 60 ILLUM, 10 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	16	2	0	0	0	4	21	0
N	0	11	1	37	29	1	4	3	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SCTY, COND SEC, AND COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO
4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU-BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5 (-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
D/1/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES, BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON
4. 2/7: OPN HOUSTON

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS				TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	ORS	UNOMS	MAI			
105HOW 0	35	0		35	35	
155HOW 2	32	0		34	34	
155GUN 2	13	0		13	15	
8"NOW 2	0	0		2	2	
175GUN 89	0	2		91	91	

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

155HOW: 202 HE

155GUN: 32 HE

107HT: 2 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

AT 170930H PRU 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD955068 PRU'S, WORKING WITH 3/5, OBSERVED 2 VC SUSPECTS IN LOCAL VILLAGE. APPREHENDED SUSPECTS AND FORWARDED TO COMPOUND. RES: 2 DET.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	PRIMY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
THUA THIEN YD955068	170930H	SQD CMB PTL		PRU NONE	UNK 2 DET	US

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 172000H CAP 3-2-1 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD925125 WHILE ON WAY TO AMBUSH SITE OBSERVED 30 VC IN DESERTED VILLAGE LOC YD940119. CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MISSION. OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION, WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

AT 172200H CAP 3-2-7 2/5 SQD AMB LOC ZC189999 OBSERVED MOVEMENT, THREW GRENADES AND RECEIVED S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CLAYMORE MINES, AND RETURNED TO CP. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

AT 172230H CAP 3-2-3 3/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC YD963066 OBSERVED 3 VC OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. FIRED S/A AND M-60 RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	PRIMY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
THUA THIEN YD925125	172000H	SQD CMB PTL		3-2-1 NONE	UNK NONE	US
THUA THIEN ZC189999	172200H	SQD AMB		3-2-7 1 USMC WIAE	UNK NONE	US
THUA THIEN YD963066	172230H	PLAT DEF POSIT		3-2-3 NONE	UNK NONE	US

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

181812Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Downs*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 167, 180001H TO 182400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPNS SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
95 USMC KIA	297 N. A KIA
2 USA "	240 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
456 USMC WIA EVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNGE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
193 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC KNBC	172 INC
97 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	NR OF MISS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
107HT	0	4	0	4	4
105HOW	9	77	0	86	86
155HOW	2	1	0	3	3

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

107HT: 36 HE, 4 ILLUM
105HOW: 663 HE, 7 WP
155HOW: 59 HE, 17 WP

CONFIDENTIAL1ST MARDIV 210074 (9767) **CONFIDENTIAL**

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	13	2	0	0	0	4	17	0
N	0	7	1	39	23	1	4	1	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRIDGE SGT, COND S&C, AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT SGT
OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5(-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
D/1/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES, BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON

4. 2/7: OPN HOUSTON

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BMS: NONE

E. ARMY:

	NR OF MSNS				TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I			
105HOW	0	26	0	26	26	
155HOW	0	20	0	20	20	
155GUN	1	4	0	5	5	
8"HOW	2	4	0	6	6	

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 233 HE, 22 ILLUM, 6 WP

155HOW: 360 HE

155GUN: 16 HE, 1 WP

8"HOW: 8 HE, 1 WP

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 180830H CAP 3-2-3 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD962042 APPREHENDED
6 DETAINEES. FORWARDED TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. RES: 6 DEF.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INFT BY
THUA THIEN YD962042	180830H	SQD CMB PTL	3-2-3 NONE	UNK 6 DEF	US

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

191455Z JUL 68
 FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN 3RD MTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORN RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
 DRAFT R: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PR CARD NOS
 ACTION: 01 REED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFID SERIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SINCEP HR 168, 190000H TO 192400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPI SUMMARY:

A. OPI HOUSTON

B. J. HEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

PRDLY	RELEAS
95 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA "	240 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
455 USMC VIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 REEVE/VC
8 USN " "	173 DETAINEES
199 USMC VIA MINOR	97 IN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV D.F
11 USMC KIDN	172 IAC
100 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSUC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	HR OF MINS				SUPPORTING
	ODS	UNODS	HAI	TOTAL	HAF
107HT	2	7	0	9	9
105HOW	11	78	0	89	89
155HOW	1	4	0	5	5

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

107HT: 94 HE
 105HOW: 380 HE, 17 ILMET, 36 MP
 155HOW: 81 HE, 4 ILMET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECALL OF THE OPS: OMI HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AIRBORNE			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	UT	S&D	PLAT	UT	S&D	PLAT			
D	0	13	2	0	0	0	5	17	0
H	0	4	2	30	21	4	5	3	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROV BATT BCTY, COND S&C AND COND SMALL UNIT BCTY C&N IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARCHES

1. 1/5 (-): OMI HOUSTON
D/1/5: G CON 2/7

2. 2/5: OMI HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OMI HOUSTON
L/3/5: BALD EAGLE

4. 2/7: OMI HOUSTON

B. NEG

C. RECON: OMI HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BMS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	IR OF DISCS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING IAF
	OBS	UNCLS	H&I		
155HOW	1	27	0	28	28
155GUN	0	22	0	22	22
8"HOW	3	4	0	7	7

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

155HOW: 249 HG, 36 WP

155GUN: 67 HG

8"HOW: 31 HG

F. GENERAL: NO ADVANCE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 182230H CAP 3-2-1 3/5 S/D PATROL LOC YD919109 BS RV D 1
 60MM ILLUM RD STRIKE HOUSE CAUSING IT TO CATCH FIRE. SHORTLY
 AFTER FIRE STARTED, THREE GRENADES 3 EXPLOSIONS FROM HOUSE AND NUM-
 EROUS S/A EXPLOSIONS WOUNDING 5 VN CIV. UNIT WENT TO HOUSE AND
 FOUND 5 WOUNDED CIV, CALLED IN D-VAC AND SEARCHED FOR FURTHER
 EXPLOSIVES IN AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WOUNDED CIVILIANS
 NOW AT HUE HOSPITAL BEING INTERVIEWED BY L.T. RES: 2 VN CIV
 NVAC AND 3 VN CIV NVAC.

PROVINCE	DIG	ACTION SITE	F ONLY UNIT/ LOSSES	REI UNIT/ LOSSES	INET BY
COORD					
THUA THI H	182230H	S/D PATROL	3-2-1	UNK	US
YD919109			NONE	2 VN CIV EVAC AND 3 VN CIV NONEVAC	

GP-4
BT

/// AGT TERMS OF ENTRY //

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

201727Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST CAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASER:
SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP INTED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 189, 201000H TO 202400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. REG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
97 USMC KIA	316 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
460 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 ATREE/VC
8 USN " "	173 DETAINEES
203 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NECK	174 IWC
101 USMC NEC EVAC	11 CSVC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NEC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	UNOBS	NR OF MSNS	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
			H&I	MAP	
107HT	0	5	0	5	5
105HOW	24	88	0	112	112
155HOW	2	0	2	2	2

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

107HT: 50 HE
105HOW: 902 HE, 72 ILLUM, 80 WP
155HOW: 3 ILLUM, 1 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	14	6	0	0	0	15	17	0
N	0	5	1	28	27	2	5	6	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROV ENGE SCTY, COMB S&C AND COMB SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5 (-) OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5: OICON 2/7

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON
L/3/5: BALD EAGLE

4. 2/7: OPN HOUSTON

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE ENS: NONE

E. ARMY:

	MI OF MENS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING KAF
	ONS	UNOBS	HAI		
155HOW	0	8	0	8	8
155GUN	1	7	0	8	8
8"NOW	14	2	0	16	16

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

155HOW: 96 HL

155GUN: 67 HL, 3 WP

8"NOW: 182 HL

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:**

AT 201355H 11TH MT 2/5 50 VEHICLE CONVOY LOC AT 924923 RECEIVED 7 RPG RDS AND 150 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ENEMY SQUAD ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD. 1 FIVE TON TRUCK WAS DESTROYED. RETURNED 30 RDS 106MM AND 34 RDS 81MM. 81MM MTR FIRE ON ENEMY AMBUSH FORCE RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA. CO F 2/5 PATROL PURSUING WITHDRAWING ENEMY AMBUSH FORCE ENGAGED IN FIREFIGHT RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. RES: 4 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE, 6 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. ENEMY CASUALTIES AND WEAPONS CARRIED UNDER ENEMY CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES HOUSTON SITREP #583.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
THUA THIEN	201355H	50 VEHICLE		11TH MT	UNK	IN
AT 924923		CONVOY		4 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE	NONE	

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

211641Z JUL 68.

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASES
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OF IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 190, 210001H TO 212400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
97 USMC KIA	346 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
465 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
203 USMC WIA MINOR	97 IMM CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCK	216 IWC
102 USMC NEC EVAC	19 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NEC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	UNOBS	NR OF MSNS	H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
107HT	0	7	0	7	7	
105HOW	7	78	0	85	85	
155HOW	2	5	0	7	7	

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

107HT: 54 HE, 1 ILLUM
105HOW: 809 HE, 115 WP
155HOW: 37 HE, 7 WP

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	OP	
D	0	14	6	0	0	0	5	17	0
N	0	0	0	31	20	1	5	6	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS: PROV ERGE SCTY, COND S&C AND COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO
4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5 (REIN): OPN HOUSTON
B/1/5: BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON
4. 2/7 (-): OPN HOUSTON

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS				TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I			
155HOW	1	7	0	8	8	
155GUN	0	10	0	10	10	
8"HOW	0	5	0	5	5	

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

155HOW: 98 HE, 6 WP
155GUN: 10 HE
8"HOW: 12 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

221614

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAC 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Downs*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INTED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SETREP NR 191, 220001H TO 222400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
97 USMC KIA	347 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
470 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	29 RTN/VC
8 USN " "	174 DEEALNEES
204 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCK	226 TNG
106 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CSVC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	NR OF MENS				SUPPORTING
	ORS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
107HT	1	10	0	11	11
105HOW	9	85	0	94	94
155HOW	2	16	0	18	18

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

107HT: 82 HE, 4 ILLUM, 2 WP
105HOW: 713 HE, 5 ILLUM, 5 WP
155HOW: 48 HE, 2 ILLUM, 1 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	IP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	22	11	0	0	0	3	18	0
N	0	0	9	33	21	8	3	8	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS: PROV BRGE SCTY, COND S&C AND COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO
4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
B/1/5: BALDWIN
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON
4. 2/7: RETURNED OPCON III MAF EFFECTIVE 220600H

b. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: TF XRAY ASSUMED OPCON 220900H

1. 1/26: NO CONTACT
2. 2/26: NO CONTACT
3. 3/26: NO CONTACT

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I		
155HOW	3	8	0	11	11
155GUN	0	22	0	22	22
8"HOW	0	4	0	4	4

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

155HOW: 36 HE, 1 WP

155GUN: 113 HE

8"HOW: 4 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KET CARSON OPNS: NEG

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

AT 220925H CO B 35TH ENGR PLAT ROAD SWEEP LOC ZD170011 FOUND ONE M1A1 ANTI-TANK MINE IN POT HOLE ON SIDE OF ROAD, MINE WAS SET WITH PRESSURE AND ELECTRICAL DETONATING DEVICES WITH C-4 AS BOOSTER. REMOVED MINE, AFTER DISARMING IT, AND SENT TO BN S-2.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	FRIENLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN ZD170011	220925H	FLAT ROAD SWEEP		CO B 35TH ENGINEER NONE	UNK NONE	US

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

AT 212130H CAP 3-2-7 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD203010 RECEIVED 30 RDS S/A AND OBSERVED EST 15 ENEMY LOC ZD195011. RETURNED 200 RDS S/A, 10 RDS 60MM MFR. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

AT 212130H FOLLOW UP CAP 3-2-7 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD203010 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 212140H CAP 3-2-4 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC ZD041023 APPREHENDED 6 VN MALES FOR VIOLATING CURFEW AND FORWARDED SAME TO DISTRICT HEAD-QUARTERS FOR INTERROGATION. RES: 6 DMT.

AT 222115H CAP 3-2-7 2/5 SQD CMB LOC ZD204011 RECEIVED 1 GRENADE AND S/A FIRE. RETURNED 800 RDS S/A, 2 GRENADES, 1 LAAM, 12 M-79 RDS, 1 CLAYMORE AND 12 RDS 60MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	FRIENLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN ZD203010	212130H	PLAT DEF POSIT		3-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	EN
THUA THIEN ZD203010	212130H	FOLLOW UP PLAT DEF POSIT		3-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	US
THUA THIEN ZD041023	212140H	SQD CMB PTL		3-2-4 NONE	UNK 6 DMT	US
THUA THIEN ZD204011	222115H	SQD CMB PTL		3-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	EN

P-4

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

23 17 472 JUL 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN CAV DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORC RECON CO
 AT CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOMIS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Domis*
 PRIC-EDICE
 ACTION: OP INTD
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP MR 192, 230001H TO 232400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPEN SUMMARY:

A(1): OPEN HOUSTON

B-J. INT

K. GUN LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
97 USMC KIA	352 INVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 INVA POW
471 USMC CIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTIME/VC
8 USN " "	174 D ETAINERS
204 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INVA CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DPT
11 USMC INCK	228 INK
108 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

		NR OF MINS			SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	R&I	TOTAL	INVT
107MT	2	2	0	4	4
105HOW	7	104	0	111	111
155HOW	0	14	0	14	14

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

107MT: 18 IE, 5 ILLUM
 105HOW: 682 IE, 5 ILLUM, 7 WP
 155HOW: 99 IE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPH HOUSTON

	PATROLS			ATTACKS			S&D CG	LP/ CP	SS
	FT	S/D	PLAT	FT	S/D	PLAT			
D	0	20	12	0	0	0	0	18	0
H	0	0	9	27	18	3	0	4	0

A(2): OPH HAMELUKE THIRST NORTH BN PHASE

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOGS: FRODY
1 USC NEG WAC

L. ARMY SUPPORT: A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPH HAMELUKE THIRST NORTH BN PHASE

	PATROLS			ATTACKS			S&D CG	LP/ CP	SS
	FT	S/D	PLAT	FT	S/D	PLAT			
D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS: COED SEC IN ASSIGNED SOA, PROV BREG SCTY, COED SMALL UNIT SCTY OPH IN AG

4. SPECIAL OPS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPS

A. PHU DAI

a. FIFTH BATTALIES

1. 1/5: OPH HAMELUKE THIRST NORTH BN PHASE

2. 2/5: OPH HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPH HOUSTON
L/3/5: BAND NGLE

b. TWENTY SIXTH BATTALIES

1. 1/26: IN CONTACT

2. 2/26: IN CONTACT

3. 3/26: IN CONTACT

B. NEG

C. RECONF OPH HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

	IR OF MSNS			SUPPORTING	
	OBS	UNOBS	HA	TOTAL	HA
155HAW	6	16	0	22	22
155GUN	0	23	0	23	23
8THION	0	4	0	4	4

155HOW: 244 ME, 14 TP
155GUN: 90 ME
8"HOW: 4 ME

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

AT 231900H 3-2-4 3/5 CO BRIDGE SOC LOC YD9A8069 RECEIVED INFO THAT ONE VN CIV WAS SHOT IN HEAD AND KILLED. BROTHER OF FEMALE WHO WAS KILLED STATES THAT FIRE C M FROM DIRECTION OF BRIDGE. ALSO AT APPROXIMATELY SAME TIME AS INCIDENT CO L 3/5 OBSERVED TWO RF'S ON BRIDGE FIRING A CARBINE AND A BAR INTO THE WATER AND AIR. REGLIGHT SHOOTING WAS REPORTED TO AF NCOIC. REGT S-5 WILL HOLD INVESTIGATION AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 VN FEMALE KILLED.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	FAMILY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN AU811010	230730H	SQD RD SWAMP	35TH REGT 3 VII CIV EVAC, 2 CIV NON-EVAC	UNK NONE		BT

/// PAC 3 ATTN: COT BY JTB ///
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE COORD	DIG	ACTION SIZE	FROLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
TTUA TILIN AT930922	231735H	IT MORING PARTY	CL B 35TH LIGHTEN 3 USA WIAE	UNK NONE	EN
TTUA TILIN YD948069	231900H	BRIDGE SAC	3-2-4 1 VH KILLED	UNK NONE	EN

G...4
BT

/// PAGE FOUR OF FOUR ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 241710Z JUL 68
 FM CG TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
 INFO RUMHMB/CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMUFGA/TF CLEARWATER
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 193, 240001H TO 242400H JULY 1968

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A(1): OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY

ENEMY

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0773A C O N F I D E N T I A L

97 USMC KIA	353 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	246 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	13 NVA POW
471 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC POW
23 USA WIA EVAC	28 RT NEE/VC
8 USN WIA EVAC	174 DETAINEES
204 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA WIA MINOR	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCK	228 IWC
108 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CSWC
2 USN NBC EVAC	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN NBC MINOR	

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	NR OF MSNS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
107HT	2	5	0	7	7
105HOW	7	64	0	71	71
155HOW	0	20	0	20	20
AMMUNIT ION EXPENDED					

CONFIDENTIAL

240

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0773A C O N F I D E N T I A L

107HT: 45 HE, 8 ILLUM

105HOW: 497 HE, 12 ILLUM, 3 WP

155HOW: 60 HE

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	
	FT	SQ	PLAT	FT	SQ	PLAT	CO	OP	SS
D	0	14	17	0	0	0	0	8	0
N	0	0	9	37	22	0	0	2	0

A(2): OPN MAMELUKE THRUST NORTHERN PHASE

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
1 USMC NBC EVAC	2 NVA KIA
	5 IWC
	2 CSWC

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN MAMELUKE THRUST NORTHERN PHASE

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	
	FT	SQ	PLAT	FT	SQ	PLAT	CO	OP	SS
D	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0773A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: FIFTH MARINES TERMINATES PARTICIPATION IN OPN HOUSTON AND PREPARES FOR OPN MAMELUKE THRUST NORTHERN PHASE. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES RELIEVE FIFTH MARINES IN PLACE AT 25 1200H AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF PHU BAI-PHU LOC-HAI VAN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST NORTHERN PHASE

2. 2/5 (-): OPN HOUSTON

E/2/5 & F/2/5: OPON 1ST MAR DIV

3. 3/5: OPN HOUSTON

L/3/5: BALD EAGLE

B. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

1. 1/26: NO CONTACT

2. 3/26: OPON 5TH MARINES

B. NEG.

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BN: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA0773A C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	K&I	TOTAL	MAF
155 HOW	0	5	0	5	5
155 GUN	0	9	0	9	9
8" HOW	0	4	0	4	4

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

155 HOW: 34 HE

155 GUN: 77 HE

8" HOW: 4 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

AT 240915H CO B 35TH ENGR PLAT MINE SWEEP LOC ZD132011 FOUND 1 MIAI ANTI-TANK MINE RIGGES WITH BAMBOO FIRING DEVICE, AND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE MINE LOC 5 METERS OFF ROAD ONE LINE WITH MIAI MINE. DISARMED AND REMOVED MINES.

AT 241145H CO B 35TH ENGR VEH RESUPPLY LOC AT908949 VEHICLE HIT COMMAND DETONATED CLAYMORE MINE WITH NO DAMAGE TO VEHICLE

PAGE SIX RUMHLA0773A C O N F I D E N T I A L

OR PASSENGERS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORD			LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN	240915H	PLAT MINE	CO B 35TH	UNK	US
ZD132011		SWEEP	ENGINEER	NONE	
			NONE		
THUA THIEN	241145H	VEH RESUPPLY	CO B 35TH	UNK	US
AT908949			ENGINEER	NONE	
			NONE		

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOP: 242100Z/TFX-TT/CON:1509/DLS

S&C _____ H

SUPVR _____

1/F-R _____ H

2/F-R _____ H

3/F-R _____ H

2/F-FWD _____ H

3/F-FWD _____ H

242100Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/P E L A Y F 7 //

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DE GHLAN0068 1192030

ZNY CCCCC

O R 272030Z JUL 68.

FM XIFT MARINES

TO RUMKLA/CG FIRST MARDIV (SREIN)HQ

LFFO ZENKBOXFIFTH MARINES (REAR)

ZEN /SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

E

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITRIO NR 195, 270001H TO 272400H JULY 1968(9)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS:

A. TAOR

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

N. FRDLY

7 USMC KIA

37 UFGC W ZEVC

ENEMY

16 RNVAM IIA

B4V KIA

2 USMC WIA MINOR

3 IWC

21 USMC NCEVAC

L. ARTY SUPPORT CD

NR OF MSNS

SUPPORTING

OBS. UNOBS H&I TOTAL MGC

TOL 280545 / 282 B / RV

PAGE TWO RUMKLAPG0068 C O N F I D E N T I A L

105HOW AGO 75 0 25 25

AMMUNITION EXPE

ED

105HOW: G087 HE

RECAP OF BN OPNS: TAOR

H IJTROLS HD AHVUSHES S&D LP/

FT S&D PLAT F S&D PLAT CO OP SS

0 0 S&E V0 1716 3 3 180

N 8- 18 0 13 4 0 3

-10

0. HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS.

(0-. SIGNIFICANT MAWW UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5-CO F (-) CONDUCTS ROAD SWEEP FROM AN HOA BASE TO ALLAMO.

CO G CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROL FROM ALAMO TO LIBERTY BRIDGE.

THIRD PLATOON CO F PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ALAMO. BN CMD

GRP, CO'S E & H CONDUCT S&C OPERATIONS IN AOWXN

4. S

ACIAL OPERATIONS: XNONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. FIFTH MARINES

(1) 261400H FOLLOW UP CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 895505 CHANGE

UFG OF INCIDENT TO 261300H, CHANGE CASUALTIES TO

READ " K USMC KIA & 6 USMC WIAE.

AAKK

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

363 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE PIMHLA 006 C O N F I D E N T I A L

261400H F

LOW UP CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 895505 DE-
LETE PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT IN ITS ENTIRITY.

261635H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 895505 CO E SUP-0
PORTED BY TWO TANKS CAME UNDER INTENSE FIRE FROM RPG,
57MM RR, B-40, 82MM

MTR AND A /W FIRE. ONE TANK HAD DAMAGED ZEON LIGHT, GRILL DOOR2
GUNSHIELD, 90MM BARREL DAMAGED, 30 CAL MACHINE GUN DAMAGED,
VISION BLOCK, FRIVERS TURRET. OTHER TANK CRACKED 2ND RIGHT
SUPPORT ROLLER, RANGE FINDER, VISION BLOCKS, AND RADIOS OUT.
BOTH TANKS CUN MOVESNDER OWN BOWER. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 13 USMC
WIAE, 15 NBCE (DUE TO HEAT), & 14 NVA KIA. CAPTURED WERE 2
NVA NOTE BOOKS AND 1 GENERAL READING BOOK.

261800H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 892502 ADD 1
USMC KIA.

261935H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 899505 UNIT IN CONTACT AND
RE

AVING FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT 898503. CO, H & BZSCP MAN*
EUMERING TO F POSIT AT THIS TIME. RETURNING FIRE,
CASUALTIES SUSTAENED ARE JX0 USMC WIAE.

262125H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 895505 UNIT MOVING
AMTRZCHS

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0068 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE EWHLOSIVE DEVICE. DAMAGE TO AMTRACK,
ONE TRACK BLOWN OFF. AMTRACK TOWED BACK TO REGT CP. RES:

2 USMC WIAE.

262325H CO E 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 897506 RECEIVED 2 60MM
RDS FROM UNK ENEMY POSIT. CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE.

270230H CO E 2/5 PLWS CP LOC AT 895505 RECEIVED 2 RDS 82MM
MTCDFROM UNK ENEMY POSIT. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC.

RES: 2 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE.

270205H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 902516 4/2 833 WEEPING TO OBJ 1,
OBSERVED 4 NVA IN BUSHES. ENEMY FIRD

30 RDS S /A, UNIT RE3.

TURNEDY650 RDS S/A ANZF 10 RDYCM-79. SWEPT AREA FINDING 2 NVA
CA AND 1 DAK-47(SER 1089046. CASUALTIES SUSTAILNF WERE 1

USMC KIT & 3 USMC WIAE.

270930H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 906514 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FR
B S

VILLAGE LOC AT 904516. RETURNED 100 OTDS S/ /U, *450 RKS A/H MD
FIRE AND CALLED 105MM ARTY MISSION OF 3 RDS WP AND 18 RDS HE.

RES: 1 VC KIA & 1 AK-44(SER 11306779) & *891 M-16(SFF 7675082).

271202H CO E 2/5 50-5 ?, 51 3: 19: *904506 RECEIVED 15-20
RDS S/A FROM ,3.6 19: -5898905. ALSO HAD 1 NBCE DUE TO HEAT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUHMLA 0008 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RETURNED 100 RDS S/A, 17 RQI A/W FIRE AND CALLED 8 TH MSN OF
 WP AND 10 RDS HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED WERE 1
 USMC WIAE & 1 USMC COCE.

271500H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 925529 TOOK 5 HEAT CAS-
 ALTIES. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 5 0 SMC NBCE.

271537H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 899499 WHILE ON SWEEP RECEIVED OE

2 RDS 60MM

FROM ENEMY LOC AT 891499. RETURNED 150 RDS S/A AND
 90 RDS MARINE 60MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

271830H CO G 2/5 CO SEC LOC AT 925526 SPOTTED VC CROSSING
 RIVER, FIRED VT MSN ON ENEMY. OBSERVED, W/TELESCOPIC LENSES,
 3 VC BEING CARRIED OUT OF RIVER. FIRED SECOND MSN OF 8 WP,
 9 HE & 18/T 105MM/ RES: 3 VC KIA.

271950PH CO E, H & BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT 890490 RECEIVED 100N

S/A AND 1 B-40 RKT FROM ENEMY LOC AT 8111PTM RETURNED
 500 RDS S/A AND 13 RDS ERINE 60MM. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

272213H COSG 2/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT 917524 MARINE TRIPPED M-26
 MAG GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CALLED
 AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 USMC KIAE & 1 USMC WIAE.

2 4) ARTILLERY MISSIONS FIRED:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
SUPPORTINGOBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL MAP
105HOW 0 25 0 25 25

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105HOW: 187 HE

(6) WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS.

(7) RECAP OF BH OPNS:

	PATROLS			TE	AMBUSHES			S&D LP/		
	FT	S&D	PLAT		FT	S&D	PLAT	CO	OP	SS
D	0									
0	3	0	0	0	3	3	0			
N	0	-0	0	0	3	63		0,3	3	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

6. COMBUCUED ACTION KNIM

K: NONE

LNBO-4

ET

L

70000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 281320 JUL 68
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES (REAR)

DRAFTER: J. F. CODY JR. MAJ/jfb
 RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 PREC: ACTION - OF INTEREST
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #1 FROM 281201H TO 281800H (OPN
 MAELUKE THREAT)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 2/5 CP AT886501
 CO E AT886501
 CO F AT875474
 CO G AT925526
 CO H AT880500

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SEC OPERATIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 272213H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLAT AIB LOC AT917524 CHANGE LINE G (2)
 TO READ 1 USMC VIA EVAC. TOTAL CASUALTIES SHOULD READ 3 USMC KIA.
- B. 280756H CO E 2/5 CO SEC LOC AT881493 RECEIVED 2 RDS HEAVY SNIPER
 FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT885494. SENT SGT TO PURSUE ENEMY PHYSICALLY.
 SUSPECT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED: 1 USMC VIA HE.
- C. 280912H CO G 2/5 PLAT HEAVY SWEEP SEC LOC AT913503 FOUND ONE 75 LB
 BOX TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH CHICOM FUSE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- D. 280932H CO H 2/5 CO SEC LOC AT880496 DISCOVERED MULTIPLE BUNKERS
 AND TRENCHES AT VIC AT888491. CALLED 15 FLIGHTS FIXED WING, 8 D-2
 BOB ORD AND 20MM CANNON. SCHRAMMEL FROM FIRE INJURED 1 MARINE.
 MAN TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND EVACED. RES: 1 USMC KIA.
- E. 281050H CO G 2/5 PLAT OP LOC AT914507 AIRTRACK DETONATED 30 LB UML
 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DAMAGE TO AIRTRACK, LEFT TRACK BLOWN OFF. AIRTRACK
 TOWED BACK TO CP. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED: 2 USMC VIA HE.
- F. 281115H CO G 2/5 FT OP LOC AT918524 OBSERVED 10 ENEMY CROSSING RIVER.
 CALLED MARINE 105TH ARTY MISSION OF 46 RDS VT. OBSERVED 7 VC BODIES
 IN WATER AND ON BEACH. RES: 7 VC KIA.
- G. 281210H CO H 2/5 CO SEC LOC AT880502 MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE
 RIGGED AS AP MINE. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC KIA
 & 1 USMC VIA HE.
- H. 281300H CO G 2/5 FT OP LOC AT915510 RECEIVED 3 RDS S/A FIRE LOC
 AT911509, AND OBSERVED 2 ENEMY RUNNING. RETURNED S/A FIRE, KILLING
 BOTH ENEMY. RES: 2 VC KIA.

*Refer
 SITREP #5*

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- I. 201350H CO H 2/5 SAC LOC AT890498 WHILE DESTROYING ENEMY BUILDINGS AND FORTIFICATIONS, PLAT RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND B-40 RKTs AND SNIP-ING FROM ENEMY LOC AT891500. CALLED 8TH MISSION OF 6 RDS WP, 50 RDS HE, PLUS 10TH ARMY MISSION OF 5 RDS WP AND 44 RDS HE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 4 VC KIA. IN ADDITION RECEIVED 2 CASUALTIES. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC HBC, 4 VC KIA.
- J. 201400H CO H 2/5 500 DEF POSIT LOC AT890492 TOOK ONE HEAT CASUALTY. COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC HBC EVAC.
- K. 201500H CO G 2/5 FT OP LOC AT920517 OBSERVED 1 ENEMY IN OPEN AREA. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND 2 M-79 RDS. RES: 1 VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT COMBAT/SEC-URITY MISSIONS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | FRDLY | ENEMY |
|------------------|------------|
| 8 USMC KIA | 16 NVA KIA |
| 42 USMC WIA EVAC | 18 VC " |
| 4 USMC WIA MINOR | 3 IAC |
| 24 USMC HBC EVAC | |

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 28/685237L 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RCHN)
 INFO: FIFTH MARINES (REAR)
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. F. CODY LAG/arb
 RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 PR C: SECTION - OF THE D
 INFO: " NOUVEAU
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPAN CIEROP NR 2 FROM 281801H
 TO 282400H OPERATION MAEJUK TERNIST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 281050H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLAT OP LOC AT914509 IN LINE D (INCIDENT) CHANGE THE WORD ALERACK TO READ TANK.
 - B. 281745H CO G 2/5 PLAT SEC LOC AT925527 OBSERVED 6 ENEMY IN CLEARING THROUGH TELESCOPE. CALLED 10TH ARTY MISSION OF 14 RDS HE. AREA IS OUT OF AO, WILL NOT BE ABLE TO SEARCH.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 - CG F CONDUCTS ROAD SWEEP FROM AN HOA BASE TO ALANO. CO G (-) CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROL FROM ALANO TO LIBERTY BRIDGE. THIRD PLATOON CO G PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ALANO. BN CHD GRP, CO'S C AND H CONSOLIDATE AT VIC AT064500 AND SWEEP SOUTH CLOSING ON AN HOA. UPON ARRIVAL AN HOA REPLACE CO E WITH CO F.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

ENEMY	REFUG
8 USMC KIA	16 NVA KIA
42 USMC MIA EVAC	18 VC "
4 USMC MIA MISC	3 IUG
24 USMC EVAC	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 2030Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIFTH MARINES (REAR)
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. F. CODY JR. MAJ

RELEASEER: *Michael P. Davis*

PREC: ACTION - OP DIED

INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPECIAL SITREP IIR #3 FROM
290000H TO 290600H JULY 1968 OPN MAINTENANCE THREAT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #2.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS OUTLINED IN FIFTH MARINES SPECIAL SITREP #2.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
8 USMC KIA	16 NVA KIA
42 " WIA EVAC	18 VC "
4 " WIA INFOR	3 INC
24 " INC EVAC	

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 290302 SJ 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RETH)

DRAFTER: J. E. CODY, JR. MAJ

INFO: FIFTH MARINES (REAR)
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: *[Signature]*
PREC: ACTION - OP INFO

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #4 FROM 290601H
TO 291200H JULY 1968 OPH HAWAIIAN THIRST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPECIAL SITREP #2.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 290815H CO HAS 2/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT086500 LOCATED 27 TWO MAN BUNKERS, 6 TUNNELS, 600 LBS RICE, NUMEROUS COOKING UTENSILS. DESTROYED DUTCHERS & TUNNELS. BURNED RICE.
 - B. 290915H CO G 2/5 PLAT SWEEP LOC AT920516 PLAT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE HIDEING IN BUSH OBSERVED MINE SWEEP ELEMENT. DET TAKEN TO CP AND ITT TEAM REQUESTED. RES: 1 DET
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 291045H 1/5 CMD GRP AND CO D 1/5 ARRIVED AN HOA BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, REMAINDER 1/5 FOLLOWS TO CLOSE AN HOA 29 AND 30 JULY. FIFTH MARINES ASSUED OPCON 1/5 291045H.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: HELILIFT 2/5 CMD GRP WITH CO F 2/5 AND CO D 1/5 VIC AT8550 TO CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE THROUGH AREA OF RECENT TRACKED VEHICLE SIGHTINGS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
8	USMC KIA	18	VC KIA
42	" VIA EVAC	16	NVA KIA
4	" VIA MINOR	1	DET
24	" MEC EVAC	3	INC
1			

GP-4
BT

BUR | VOICE
M-1116
PLC
PLC | 291127H
JULY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (HMM)

DRAFTER: J. F. CODY JR. MAJ

INFO: FIFTH MARINES (REAR)
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
 FRAG: ACTION - OF INTEREST
 INFO - ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC STRIP #5 FROM 291201H TO
 291800H JULY 1968 OPERATION NAMELUXE THIRST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT875475	2/5 (-) CP AT877473
CO A AT875475	CO B AT877473
CO B AT875475	CO C AT925526
CO C AT875475	CO H AT916503
CO D AT855505	
CO F AT855505	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: FIFTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 AT 291300H VICE 291045H JUL 68. CO D 1/5 AND CO F 2/5 LIFTED INTO AS-
 SIGNED SOA AND COMMENCED OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 72-68.
 OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS IN AO.

3. COMEASRS:

- A. 291210H FOLLOW UP CO H 2/5 CO SEC LOC AT880502 CHANGE RESULTS OF
 INCIDENT TO HEAD 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC VIA EVAC.
- B. 291740H 2/5 BN CP SEC LOC AT882498 WHILE TRYING TO DROP SUPPLIES,
 2 CH-46'S RECEIVED .50 CAL AND S/A FIRE. HELICOPTERS WERE UNABLE TO DROP
 SUPPLIES AND RETURNED TO BASE FOR REPAIRS. SEARCHED AREA WHERE HEAVY
 FIRE CAME FROM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED: 1 USMC WIA.
- C. 291015H CO B 2/5 CO SEC LOC AT887488 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY
 LOC AT887490 AND AT885493. RETURNED 300 RDS S/A, 10TH MISSION OF
 3 RDS WP AND 25 RDS HE, 8TH MISSION OF 75 RDS HE. SEARCHED AREA
 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- D. 291016H CO B 2/5 CO SEC LOC AT886492 MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE
 RIGGED AS AP MINE. MAN MINE-EVACED BY AFTERACK. RDS: 1 USMC WIA.
- E. 291620H CO B 2/5 OPCON 1/5 LOC AT855505 FIRE WAVE HELICO ASSAULT RE-
 CEIVED 3 62MM HEIR RDS, 1 B-40 RET RD AND 20 RDS S/A, AFTER ELEMENTS
 HAD LANDED. RETURNED 300 RDS S/A, MANEUVERED, CALLED FIXED WING
 STRIKE. SECURED LZ OUT TO 300 METERS FOR CONTINUED LANDINGS AND BUILD
 UP OF FORCES. RDS: 3 NVA KIA.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

Marion O. Westbrook
 CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH FIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS. CO D 1/5 AND CO F 2/5 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINE BRIG ORDER 72-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FEDLY

0 USMC KIA
 43 " VIA EVAC
 5 " VIA MEDIC
 24 " MUC EVAC

19 NVA KIA
 18 W " "
 1 DRY
 1+3 D.O

GP-4
 RF

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (MAIN)

DRAFTER: J. F. COWY JR. MAJ

INFO: FIFTH MARINES (REAR)
FIRST IN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED:
PERS: ACTION - OF REAR
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

RE
CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE *Spec SGT Rye #6-*
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 291620H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 CO SAG LOC AT055505 CHANGE LINE A TO HEAD CO D 1/5 AND ADD 1 AK-47, 2 GUNION GRENADES AND 2 PACKS.
 - B. 291600H CO F 2/5 CO SAG LOC AT054507 FOUND 15 NIGHT BUNKERS. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 1 NVA PACK WITH CHOW, BAKED BREAD, POWDER, STAMPS AND PAPERS. DESTROYED ALL GEAR EXCEPT PAPERS - FORWARDED TO GP.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 1/5 - IN CMD GHP, CO D AND CO F 2/5 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH FOR REPORTED TRACK VEHICLE SIGHTINGS IN ASSIGNED SOA. CO'S A, B AND C REMAIN IN HOA FOR REHABILITATION.
 - 2/5 - CO E CONDUCTS ROAD SWEEP FROM AN HOA BASE TO ALAMO. CO G (-) CONDUCTS ROAD SWEEP FROM ALAMO TO LIBERTY BRIDGE AND PROVIDES SECURITY THAT POST. CO H CONDUCTS SAG IN COORDINATION WITH ONE PLATOON CO C VIC AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

8 USMC KIA	19 NVA KIA
43 " WIA EVAC	18 VC "
5 " WIA MIA	1 DET
24 " REC EVAC	4 ILC

GP-4
RE

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

Marion D Westbrook 1st Sgt

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (H&IN)

DRAFTER: MICHAEL P. DOWNS CAPT

INFO: FIFTH MARINES (H&IN)
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED:
PREC: ACTION - OP DIED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #7 FROM 300001H TO
300600H JULY 1968 OPERATION NAMELIKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 300115H 1/5 BN OP DEF POSIT LOC AT042498 RECEIVED 5 RDS 105MM HE FM FRIENDLY UNIT "I" BTRY 3/11. REQUESTED CHECK FIRE. FOUND TO BE FRIENDLY, FIRE CEASED.
 - B. 300215H CO G 2/5 SQD LP LOC AT920540 ESTIMATED 6 ENEMY APPROACHED LP POSIT. INITIATED CONTACT WITH 20 RDS S/A, 1 M-33 GRENADE, 1 CLAYMORE MINE AND 30 RDS 60MM HE. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 2 VC KIA, 1 AE-47(SER #CPO952H) AND 1 32 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL(SER #15312). WILL SEARCH AGAIN FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 VC KIA, 2 IAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #6.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

1+8 USMC KIA	4+19 NVA KIA
1+43 " VIA EVAC	4+20 VC "
1+5 " " MINOR	1 DET
4+24 " HHC EVAC	6 IAC

GP-4
BT

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

Marine O Weekbook 1st Sgt

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (RETH)

REAFFIRM: J. P. COME PAJ

INFO: FIFTH MARINES (REAR)
FIRST IN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED:
PREC: ~~REFUSE - OP INFO~~
INFO - ~~REFUSE~~
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SETREP #6 FROM 300604H TO
301200H JULY 1968 OPERATION HARELUKE THIRST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIFTH MARINES SPEC SETREP #6.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 292130H (LATE ENEMY) CO G 2/5 PLAT AND LOC AT922519 OBSERVED ENEMY SETTING IN EXPLOSIVE DEVICES IN ROAD APPROXIMATELY 60 METERS 4-WAY. OPENED FIRE WITH 1500 RDS S/A, 80 M-79 RDS AND 8 RDS 82MM HE. AT ENEMY POSIT LOC AT922524. ENEMY RETURNED S/A AND 60MM RDS. UNIT CALLED 107MM MISSION OF 1 HD WP, 38 RDS HE AND 64 RDS 82MM HE AND 90 RDS ILLUM. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 4 VC KIA.
 - B. 300245H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 S&D LP LOC AT920540 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - C. 300940H CO F 2/5 PLAT S&D LOC AT922495 RECEIVED SEVERAL RDS S/A FROM APPROXIMATELY 4 VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY MISSION OF 19 RDS 107MM HE AND 1 WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED: 1 USMC KIA.
 - D. 300645H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PEL LOC AT929514 OBSERVED 3-4 ENEMY IN TREELINE, WHILE MANEUVERING TOWARDS TREELINE, UNIT GAINED UNDER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 50 ENEMY. RETURNED FIRE WITH 44 M-79 RDS, 3900 S&D 500 RDS A/WHS FIRE, REQUESTED AND RECEIVED MARINE ARTY MISSION OF 2 RDS 107MM WP, 36 RDS 107MM HE, FIRED 82MM MISSION OF 138 RDS HE. OBSERVED 4 ENEMY KIA BUT WAS UNABLE TO SWEEP AREA AS IT WAS OUT OF AO. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC MIA MINOR, 4 NVA KIA.
 - E. 301030H CO F 2/5 CO S&D LOC AT941490 MARINE SUFFERED HEAT STROKE. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED AND MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC NECE.
 - F. 301045H CO F 2/5 CO S&D LOC AT928490 MARINE SUFFERED HEAT STROKE. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND CALLED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NECE.
 - G. 291100H (LATE ENEMY) CO E 2/5 CO S&D LOC AT907488 TWO MARINES SUFFERED DYSENTERY AND ONE MARINE SUFFERED HEAT STROKE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 3 USMC NECE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Main 0 Westbook 1st Sgt /// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AND SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

1+1+9 UNIC KIA
 4+2+4+44 " VIA SWAC
 6 " " MINOR
 29 " REC SWAC

1+23 NVA KIA
 2+24 VC "
 1 DEF
 6 DMC

GP-4

BE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (DEIN)

DRAWN: J. F. CONY JR. MAJ

INFO: FIFTH MARINES (DEAR)
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED:
PRES: ACTION - OP BOMB
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BY
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES 3PSC SITREP #9 FROM 301204H TO
301800H JULY 1968 OPERATION MAPELITE THREAT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT857478
CO A AT875475
CO B AT875475
CO C AT875475
CO D AT855478
CO F AT851472

2/5 CP AT875475
CO E AT875475
CO G AT925530
CO H AT915532

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS IN AO. IN CHD GRP, CO D AND CO F 2/5 (ONCOM TO 1/5) CONDUCTED OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 72-68.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 301000H CO G 2/5 PLAT CHB PTL LOC AT924518 TWO MARINES DETONATED 1 M-26 GRENADE AND ONE 60MM RD RINGED AS AP MINES. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC VIAB.
- B. 301220H CO G 2/5 PLAT ROAD SWEPT LOC AT922520 FOUND 40 LB BOX MINE WITH PRESSURE RELEASE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- C. 301230H CO G 2/5 PLAT CHB PTL LOC AT909515 RECEIVED 10 RDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED 1000 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. CASUALTIES SUS-CAINED: 1 USMC KIA.
- D. 301330H CO D 1/5 CO SAC LOC AT845482 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM BUILT UP AREA. UNIT ENCOUNTERED SEVERAL VC SUSPECTS WHO STAYED TO HIM. SUSPECTS ORDERED TO HALT IN VN BUT CONTINUED TO RUN AWAY, FIRED WARNING SHOTS IN THE AIR, SUSPECTS STILL FAILED TO STOP. VN MALE RAN INTO STRUCTURE, APPEARED TO BE GOING FOR WEAPON. MARINE RE-ACTED BY FIRING AT MALE SUSPECT. UPON REACHING STRUCTURE FOUND MALE SUSPECT, ONE VN B Y AND MIDDLE AGED FEMALE, ALL THREE WERE WOUNDED. BOTH MALE SUSPECTS DIED OF WOUNDS. FEMALE BEING MED-EVACED. RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 VN FEMALE VIAB.
- E. 301510H CO G 2/5 S&D OF LOC AT915515 MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE RINGED AS AP MINE. COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 USMC VIAB.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

Mani O'Neilbrook 1st Sgt
CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

P. 301620H CO H 2/5 CO SAC LOC AT900504 RECEIVED 20 EDC 3/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT900504. WHILE MANEUVERING ON ENEMY POST, MARINES DEMONSTRATED 1 60MM WP ED AND 1 60MM HE ED, BOTH RECORDED AS AP MINES. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 4 USMC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH FIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

11 USMC KIA
2+ 54 " WIA EVAC
6 " " MINOR
29 " MED EVAC

24 NVA KIA
26 VC "
1 DET
6 EDC

GP-4
RE
SECRET

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: J. F. CONY JR. MAJ

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIFTH MARINES (REAR)

RELEASED:
FROM: ACTION - OP HUNG
INFO - HUNG
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #10 FROM 304001H TO
302400H JULY 1968 OPERATION HANGLORE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
CO F 2/5 AT077474 &
CO H 2/5 AT090508
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 302030H CO H 2/5 CO S2G LOC AT902505 MARINES TRIPPED 1 GRENAD
GRENADE AND 1 PLASTIC EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, BOTH RIGGED AS AP MINES.
CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVACS. HSS: 2 USING VIA EVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - BN CMD GRP, CO'S A, B & C CONDUCT S&C OPERATIONS ALONG EAST
BANK OF SONG THU DON RIVER VIC LL AT0445 AND UR AT0647. CO D
PROVIDES SECURITY AN HOA AND CONDUCTS ROAD SWEEP FROM AN HOA
BASE TO ALAMO.
2/5 - BN CMD GRP, CO'S E, F & H CONDUCT S&C OPERATIONS ALONG EAST
BANK OF SONG THU DON RIVER GRID SQUARES AT0749, AT0890 AND
AT0950. CO G CONDUCTS ROAD SWEEP FROM ALAMO TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
AND PROVIDES SECURITY THAT POSIT.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

11 USMC KIA
56 " VIA EVAC
6 " " MINOR
29 " NHC EVAC

24 NVA KIA
26 VC "
1 DET
6 LDC

GP-4
BT

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

Wm. O. Westbrook 1st Lt

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

RECEIVED: J. P. COYT MAJ

INFO: FIFTH MARINES (REAR)
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RECEIVED:
TEXT:
CLASS:

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #11 FROM 310001H TO
310600H JULY 1968 OPERATION MARLBOROUGH THREAT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 301330H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 CO SAC LAC 31045482 REINING LINE G AND
AND LINE K (1 VN FEMALE UNIT).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SIT-
REP #10.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

141 UNK KIA
3456 " VIA BVAC
6 " " MINOR
29 " MINOR BVAC

24 JVA KIA
26 VC "
2 DNT
6 IAC
1 NW CIV

GP-4
BT

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY
Marvin O Westbrook 1st Lt

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST INF DIV (SHEP)

DISPATCH: MICHAEL P. DOWNS CAPT

INFO: FIFTH MARINES (SHEP)
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASE: ACTION - OP INFO
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

DE
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES 3RD SINF 512 FROM 310600H TO 311200H
JULY 1968 OPERATION HANGING THUMB

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: DC CHANGE REPORT
2/5 CG, CG 3 & CG 4 AT 010497
CG 11 AT 010513
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS COMPLETED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC-
IAL ORDER #10.
3. COMMENTS:
 - A. 301300H FOLLOW UP CG 3 1/5 CG AND LEO AT 010450Z AND VII REMAINS NOT
CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN BY INT.
 - B. 302500H LINE UNIT CG 3 2/5 PLAT TEL BASE LEO AT 010450Z PLAT OB-
SERVED LIGHT ON RIVER MOVING IN EASTERN DIRECTION VED AT 010532.
CALLED MARINE ARTY MISSION OF 1 RD 105TH VP, 24 BGS VT, AND 1 RD
8TH INF. GAVE GARRAN WITH NO CASUALTIES OBSERVED.
 - C. 310900H CG 3 2/5 PLAT AND TEL LEO AT 010515 WHILE DETROTTED THROUGH
AREA, HAVING DETROTTED ONE SHERMAN RELEASE TYPE 15TH RD. COMPLETED
DET-0105, ACT: 1 UTE KIA, 3 UTE VIA SVAG.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE SMC OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED ROLES, AND
CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SECURITY/REAR SINF MISSIONS.
6. CORRELATIVE CASUALTIES:

1-12 UTE KIA
17-59 " VIA SVAG
2-6 " " DETROTT
20 " " DETROTT

24 UTE KIA
25 VC "
2 DET
6 LEO
1 INN CIV

CG-4
IF

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY
Maurice O Westbrook 1st Sgt

3272 4 2 005 11 24

REMARKS: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
INFO: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - OF INFO
INFO: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - ROUTINE
CLASS: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF ID: A66004

- [illegible]

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

70-10398-1A
GPH
IN

28	IVA	ELA
26	VC	"
4	DET	
6	INS	
1	INN	CRV

/// 1000 100 00 100 ///

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY
Ymanin o Westbrook 1st Sgt

DECLASSIFIED

(G 14R SIT RePs)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

302130Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION:

DRAFTER:

RELEASEE

SECTION:

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

INFO:

CLASS:

3/COC/cdm

CAPT DOWNS

3/COC

OP IMED

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #504 FROM 010001H TO
 010600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE ~~III~~ **IV**)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #503.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #503.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	220 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
389 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
161 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC MISC	148 DMC
77 USMC NBC/EVAC	11 CSNG
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/cdm
 DRAFTER: CART BOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRA /FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #505 FORM 010601H TO 011200H
 JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE ~~III~~ IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D YD913200.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #503.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 142340H JUNE 68, H/2/5 SQD AMB ZD113026. ONE DET (VIA) TAKEN TO DANANG HOSPITAL WAS CLASSIFIED AS INN CIV BY DANANG IPT.
 - B. FOLLOW UP TO 301915H, G/2/5 PLE DEF PSN ZD197010. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - C. FOLLOW UP TO 302100H, F/2/5 FT AMB AT924925. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - D. AT 011040H, D/1/5 CO S&C YD913202. RECD SA FIRE FM EST 4 EN. RTND SA FIRE. EN FIRE CEASED. SEARCHING AREA AT PRESENT TIME.
 - E. AT 011100H, H/2/5 PLE SCOTY ZD187052. RECD APPROX 40 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN. RTND SA FIRE, CALLED 155 MISSION 16 RDS (HH), 1 RD (MF). EN FIRE CEASED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER. RES: 3 USMC DIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #503.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	220 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
392 USMC DIAEVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DEATHS
161 USMC WIA MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KIBEC	148 IWC
77 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

011127Z

FROM: CG, TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST AR DIV (RHEM)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

OPERATION

ACTION: CP INFO

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST AIR DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #506 PRO 011201H TO
011800H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073

CO A YD 913118

CO B ZD 060029

CO C YD 967064

CO D YD 925207

CO L YD 949069

2/5 CP AU 833000

CO B AT 884955

CO F AT 937915

CO G AU 807017

CO H ZD 117014

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED S ALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO. CO D CONDUCTED SAC OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES MAG ORDER 58-60. AT DIRECTION OF THE PHU LOC DISTRICT CHIEF THE VILLAGES OF DONG AN, CANH DUONG, BINH AN, AND PHU HAI CENTER OF MASS AU8005 ARE BEING RELOCATED TO VICINITY ZD175012. F-3 AND G-3 WITH CAP/P's PROVIDED SECURITY AND ASSISTED OVE TODAY. OPERATIONS TERMINATED 011600H. ESTIMATED 75% OF VILLAGERS MOVED. ADDITIONAL LIAISON WILL BE MADE WITH DISTRICT CHIEF IN REGARDS REMAINING VILLAGERS. ONLY CONTACT WAS AS REPORTED BY SPOT REPORTS 011100H AND 011420H.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 011040H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 CO SAC LOC YD913202 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. 011420H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC ZC207053 MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS AP MINE. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 USMC WIA/EVAC.

C. 011720H CO D 1/5 CO SAC LOC YD922207 MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS AP MINE. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 USMC WIA/EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND UNITS UNIT CO BAT/SECURITY VISIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF UNITS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1. CO D CONTINUES OPERATION 1ST
FIFTH ARMY'S PRAG ORDER 58-68.

6. 1ST KRAY/1ST ARMY'S COMBATIVE CAS ALFIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	220 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
396 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNRE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
161 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEATH
8 USMC LUBC	148 IWC
77 USMC WIA/EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC WIA/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

011710Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RCHN)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrh
DRAFTER: CAIT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IIED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #507 FROM 011801H
TO 012400H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D 1/5 LOC YD938206
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 012035H CO D 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC YD934208 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY POSIT LOC YD934211. RETURNED S/A FIRE, 6 RDS M-79, CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 15 RDS 105MM ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
 - B. 012111H CO C 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC YD968042 OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT YD976045. FIRED S/A, 40 RDS 81MM M2, 10 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - C. 012120H CO L 3/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC YD950069 OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT. FIRED 6 RDS 60MM ILLUM, WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
 - D. 012125H HQTS 5TH MARINES LOC ZD128102 AT 012125H, RECEIVED WORD FROM 12TH COASTAL GROUP IN REGARDS TO 1 USMC CH-46 FORCED DOWN DUE TO MECHANICAL TROUBLE VIC ZD128102. GUNSHIPS WERE DISPATCHED TO SCENE. SPARROW HAWK WAS PUT ON STANDBY, AT 012127H. TRAILWAY 46 PICKED UP CREW MEMBERS, WHILE A SWIFT BOAT WAS 200 METERS OFF SHORE. 12TH COASTAL GROUP LANDED 12 MEN TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HELO FOR THE NIGHT. NO ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS BEEN OBSERVED IN AREA. SPARROW HAWK WAS INFORMED TO STAND DOWN AT 012144H.
 - E. 012135H CO C 1/5 SQD AMB LOC YD960042 OBSERVED 2 VC NEAR ANEUSH SITEL. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, 15 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47.

CONFIDENTIAL

//**CONFIDENTIAL**//

CONFIDENTIAL

- F. 012145H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AUG07015 RECEIVED 200 RDS AUTO-MATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF HEAVY LOC AUG13016. RETURNED 5 RDS 60MM WP, 21 RDS 60MM HE, AND 400 RDS S/A. HEAVY FIRE CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
- G. 012205H CO G 2/5 SQD AIB LOC ZB197010 1 SHORT RD FROM 60MM HE FELL NEAR POSIT. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. 1 USMC KIA.
- H. 012250H CO D 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC YD920203 RECEIVED 8-10 RDS S/A FROM SUSPECTED HEAVY LOC YD927203. RETURNED S/A AND 8 RDS M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B REMAINS BALD EAGLE, CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO D CONDUCTS SEC IN SOA BOUNDED BY UL YD930210 AND LR YD950180 AND LINKS UP WITH 257TH RF CO VIC YD940195 AT 1300H. CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT910930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AUG07017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. THIRD PLATOON CO G PROVIDES SECURITY AND ASSISTS IN MOVE OF REMAINING VILLAGES IN SOA BOUNDED FROM ZD186050 NORTH ALONG SHORE LINE TO GULF OF TONKIN, EAST ALONG SHORE LINE TO AUG20060, SOUTH TO ZD 05 GRID AND WEST TO ZD186050. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	221 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
390 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 REM EL/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
161 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNIC	149 INC
77 USMC MICEVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MICEVAC	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (B6/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0121502

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST IN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CHARACTER

SECTION:

DRAFTER:

RELEASER

SECTION:

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

INFO:

CLASS:

3/COG/edm
 CAPT DOWNS

3/COG

OP DIED
 ROUTINE
 CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #508 FROM 020001H TO 020600H
 JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE ~~III~~ **IV**)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OTH IAW SPEC SITREP #507.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OTH IAW SPEC SITREP #507.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	224 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
397 USMC VIAEVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNLE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
161 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KIBO	149 IVC
77 USMC NBOEVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBOCHINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST B FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/odn
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASER
 SECTION:
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #509 FROM 020600H TO 021200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE ~~III~~ **IV**)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D YD958178.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW 5TH MARINE FRAG ORDER 58-68 AND SPEC SITREP #507. AT 021140H, CO D LINKED UP WITH 257TH RF CO AT COORD YD958178.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 012030H, D/1/5 PLAT DEF PSN YD928206. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - B. FOLLOW UP TO 012035H, D/1/5 PLAT AIB YD934208. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - C. FOLLOW UP TO 012111H, C/1/5 PLT AIB YD968042. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - D. FOLLOW UP TO 012120H, L/3/5 PLT DEF PSN YD950069. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - E. FOLLOW UP TO 012135 H, C/1/5 S&D AIB YD960042. SEARCHED AREA AND REVEALED ADDITIONAL 1 VC KIA, 1 PACK AND MISC DOCUMENTS.
 - F. FOLLOW UP TO 012250H, D/1/5 PLAT DEF PSN YD928203. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - G. AT 011500H, STCHL PIT TEAM (1 CON INSERT SPT HOUSTON) YD945869. MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 10 EN. EN FIRING AW FIRE. RECD SA FIRE EN BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. RES: 1 USMC KIA (MINOR)
 - H. AT 011530H, VIAL BROW (RECON INSERT SPT HOUSTON) YC913995. MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 25 EN. FIRED SA FIRE. RESULTING IN 4 EN KIA. RES: 1 USMC KIA (LVAC), 1 USMC KIA (MINOR) AND 4 NVA KIA.
 - I. AT 020800H, D/1/5 CO SEC YD935195. RCD APPROX 30 RDS SA FIRE. RECD SA AND 3 MARINE 90MM TANK RDS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #507.

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	273 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
398 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
163 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KIBG	149 INC
77 USMC NBO/EVAC	11 CSEC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBO/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES ///

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

02 10 45 Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/000/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/000

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: CP INTD

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST AIR DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST TAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #510 FROM 021201H TO
021800H JULY 1968 (OLD HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073
CO A YD913118
CO B ZD060029
CO C YD967064
CO D YD945179
CO L YD9490692/5 CP AU833000
CO E AT884955
CO F AT937915
CO G AU807017
CO H ZD1170142. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS
WITHIN AO. CO D 1/5 CONDUCTED S&S IN ASSIGNED SOA LAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG
ORDER 58-68.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 012030H LATE ENTRY CO D 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC YD928200 RECEIVED AUTO-
MATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM SUSPECTED MILITARY LOC YD928197 AND YD934198.
RETURNED S/A, 12 RDS 60MM HE, 3 RDS 60MM ILLUMI AND 8 RDS M-79. WILL
SEARCH AREA FIRST NIGHT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS, AND CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND
KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1 IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	273 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC KIA
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
398 USMC MIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RIFLE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
163 USMC MIA/MINOR	94 INH CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC MIBC	149 IWC
77 USMC MIBC/EVAC	11 CSUC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MIBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 1700 2 JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jxb
CHAPTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASES

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INTED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #511 FROM 021801H TO
022400H JULY 1968 (O-N HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 012145H CO G 2/5 FOLLOW UP CO DEF POSIT LOC AU807015 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. 021815H CO F 2/5 FT CMB PTL LOC AT901957 WHILE CHECKING OUT A CULVERT IN VIC OF NIGHT AMBUSH SIGHT, MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRI WIRE. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.
 - C. 022130H CO A 1/5 PLAT BRIDGE SECURITY LOC YD914116 OBSERVED 2 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH IN TREELINE LOC YD913115. FIRED 50 RDS S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND 4 RDS 60MM ILLUM. NOTIFIED CAP 3-1-3. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B REMAINS BALD EAGLE, CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO D IN CONJUNCTION WITH 257TH RF CO CONDUCTS SAC OPERATION IN SOA BOUNDED BY UL YD945170 AND IR YD965150. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC A0807017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS. THIRD PLATOON CO G AND THIRD PLATOON CO H CONTINUE SWEEP TO RELOCATE REMAINING VILLAGES IN SOA BOUNDED UL ZD180060 AND LR A0830040.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	273 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
400 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
163 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNBC	149 IWC
77 USMC NBC/EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

02.2210Z July 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/cdm
 DRAFTER: CAPT DO VNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #512 FROM 030001H TO 030600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOU TON PHASE ~~III~~ **IV**)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CORD O&N IAW SPEC SITREP #511.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 022310H, A/1/5 SQD AMB YD903094. OBS 3 EN MOVING S TO N. FIRED 100 RDS SA & 1 CLAYMORE MINE, OBS 2 EN FALL. RES: 2 USMC VIA (MINOR) AND WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CORD OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #511.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	273 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
400 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 HMM/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
165 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
0 USMC ANEC	149 IWC
77 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NEC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
 BT

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

03 0800 2 JUL 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/odm
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *W. H. P. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #513 FROM 030601H TO 031200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE ~~III~~ **IV**)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #511.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021155H, CROCHET (RECON INSERT SPT HOUSTON) YC948990. UNIT MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 10 EN. RTND SA FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA'S.

B. (FOLLOW UP) 022310H, A/1/5 SQD AMB YD903094. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 030305H, L/1/5 SQD AMB YD953058. RECD APPROX 3 GREN'S FM 4-5 EN. EN BROKE CONTACT & HEADED SOUTHEAST. MAR RTND FIRE W/15 RDS M-79 & 400 RDS SA/AM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES: RES: 3 USMC KIA (EVAC)

D. (LATE ENTRY) 030535H, G/2/5 PLAT DEF PSN ZD197010. RECD 15 RDS 60MM FIRE. MARINES RTND FIRE WITH 60MM MSN OF 40 RDS (HE) & 105 MM MSN OF 9 RDS (HE) & 20 RDS OF 81MM & 106MM FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

E. AT 030815H, G/2/5 PLT S&C AUS12019. USMC DETONATED 60MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 3 USMC KIA (EVAC)

F. AT 031030H, G/2/5 PLT CMB PTL ZD185055. RECD APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE. RTND 600 RDS SA FIRE AND CALLED MARINE 155 ARTY MSN OF 20 RDS (HE). SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #511.

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
406 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
165 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNEC	149 IMC
77 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

CF-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

031110Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTED: CMT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *M. L. P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF LTMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAC 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #514 FROM 031201H
TO 031800H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CG YD930073	2/5 CG AU833000
CO A YD913118	CO E AT884955
CO B ZD060029	CO F AT937915
CO C YD967064	CO G AU807017
CO D YD965155	CO H ZD117014
CO L YD949069	
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO. CO D CONDUCTED S&C OPERATION IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 58-68. RELOCATION OF DONG AN, CANH DUONG, BINH AN, AND PHU HAI VILLAGES TO VIC ZD175012 HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	4 USN NBCEVAC	17 CIV DEF
2 USA "	26 USMC NBCEVAC	149 IWC
2 USN "	1 USN " "	11 CSWC
406 USMC WIAEVAC	275 NVA KIA	
23 USA " "	222 VC "	
7 USN " "	13 NVA POW	
165 USMC WIA MINOR	13 VC "	
15 USA " "	28 RTNNE/VC	
8 USMC KNBC	167 DETAINEES	
77 USMC NBCEVAC	94 INN CIV	

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

031720Z JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INTD

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST AIR DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #515 FROM 031801H
 TO 032400H JULY 1968 (OFT HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 032020H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC YD967164 RECEIVED 2 RDS B-40 AND 15-20 RDS S/A FROM ENEMY LOC YD967168. MARINE ARTY RETURNED FIRE. FIRE CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT AND FOLLOW UP WITH FULL REPORT.
 - B. 032100H CO A 1/5 SQD AND LOC YD914097 OBSERVED 4-5 ENEMY MOVING NORTH WEST. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, CLAYMORE MINES AND M-33 GRENADES. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED MARINE ARTY AND 81MM MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
 - C. 030535H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD197010 SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE AND 1 M-1 CARBINE. RESL 2 IUC, 2 G.
 - D. 032255H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC YD967165 RECEIVED 10-15 RDS S/A AND 3 RDS 60MM FROM ENEMY LOC YD951172. MARINE ARTY RETURNED FIRE. MARINE ARTY FIRED 8 RDS 90MM. ENEMY FIRE CEASED, WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
 - E. 032257H CO D 1/5 PLAT AND LOC YD960170 RECEIVED 4-5 RDS 60MM OUTSIDE POSITION. MARINE ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC YD951172. ENEMY FIRE CEASED, WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B REMAINS BALD EAGLE, CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO D IN CONJUNCTION WITH 257TH RF CO CONDUCTS SAC OPERATION IN SOA BOUNDED UL YD972154 AND LR YD978143. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AU807017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
406 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNBE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
165 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNBC	151 IVC
77 USMC NBC/EVAC	12 CSUC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CC, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CC, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CC 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/cdm
 DRAFTER: GALT DOWNS

RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *Whit*
 PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INTED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #516 FROM 040001H TO 040600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IIA)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #515.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 040100H, 8/2/5 PLAT DEMENSIVE PER ZD 193010. RECD 13 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE FM ZD192004 & 6 RDS FM ZD 193014. MARINES RTLD FIRE W/15 RDS 60MM HE AT ZD193014 & FIRED 25 RDS 81MM HE, 11 RDS 106MM & 50 RDS 81MM HE AT ZD192004. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT'S COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #515.

6. ~~RECAP~~ MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
406 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
165 USMC WIA MINOR	94 MIA CIV
24 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC MISC	151 IVC
77 USMC NBCEVAC	12 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NDCMINOR	
1 USN " "	

CP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COO/edm
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER:
 SECTION: 3/COO
 SIGNATURE: Michael A. Downs
 PRECEDENCE:
 ACTION: OF IMMEDIATE
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #517 FROM 040601H TO 041200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D ZD978146
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #515.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 032020H, D/1/5 CO DEF PSN YD967164. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - B. FOLLOW UP TO 032100H, A/1/5 SQD AND YD914097. RESEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - C. FOLLOW UP TO 032255H, I/1/5 CO DEF PSN YD967165. SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES.
 - D. FOLLOW UP TO 032257H, D/1/5 PLT AND YD960170. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - E. FOLLOW UP TO 040100H, O/2/5 PLT DEF PSN ZD198010. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - F. AT 040605H, F/2/5 FT AND AT934919. RECD 25 RDS SA FM EST 1 EN. RTND 200 RDS SA & PURSUED EN. WILL FOLLOW UP. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 - G. FOLLOW UP TO 040605H, I/2/5 FT AND AT934919. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONT OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #515.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 WIA KIA
2 USA "	222 WIA "
2 USN "	13 WIA POW
406 USMC WIA EV	13 "C "
23 USA "	28 KTHREE/VC
7 USN "	167 DETAINEES
155 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC REC	151 INC
77 USMC WIA/VC	11 CSWC
1 USN "	
26 USMC INCMINOR	
1 USN "	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O 041105Z JUL 68

FM TASK FORCE XRAY COC/FIFTH MAR

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 518 FROM 041201H TO 041800H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073	2/5 CP AU833000
CO A YD913118	CO E AT884955
CO B ZD060029	CO F AT937915
CO C YD967064	CO G AU807017
CO D YD978146	CO H ZD117014
CO L YD949069	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN AO. CO D 1/5 CONDUCTED S&C OPERATION IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 58-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON

PAGE TWO COC C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

592 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
406 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC POW
23 USA " "	28 RTNEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
165 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNBC	151 IWC
77 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
526 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

SGP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

041850Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASEE
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *M. L. P. Jones*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #519 FROM 041801H
TO 042400H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 041840H CO G 2/5 106MM TEAM FAM FIRING. 106 MM EXPLODED FOR UNKNOWN REASON WHILE FAM FIRING (LOT NR M-A10-28). CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. RES: 1 USMC KNBC, 1 USMC NBC WIAE. LOCATION OF FAM FIRING ZD197009.
 - B. 042005H CO D 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC YD975147 RECEIVED 3 RDS 60MM FROM ENEMY LOC YD954144. MARINE ARTY FIRED ~~3~~ MISSION OF 14 RDS 105MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
 - C. 041840H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 106MM TEAM FAM FIRING LOC ZD197009 DELETE 1 USMC NBCE AND ADD 1 USMC KNBC. TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR INCIDENT SHOULD READ 2 KNBC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ASSUMED OPCON OF 3RD BN (P) 5TH MARINES AT 042000H.
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B REMAINS BALD EAGLE, CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO D TERMINATES OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 1-69 AND RETURNS TO PHU BAI. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC A807017, AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
406 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC POW
23 USA " "	28 RETREE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
168 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	151 INC
77 USMC NBCEVAC	12 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCMINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES 04 22/57
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) SECTION: 3/COG/cdm
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV RELEASE: 3/COG
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES SECTION: 3/COG
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES SIGNATURE: J. J. J.
 MAG 36 PRECEDENCE
 FIRST PAC ACTION: OP IMED
 FIRST ORCE RECON CO INFO: ROUTINE
 TF CLEARWATER CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #520 FROM 050001H TO 050600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #519.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) 041925H, A/1/5 PLAT BRG SCAY YD912118. WHILE INSPECTING WPN (45 CAL. PISTOL) WPN DISCHARGED WOUNDING MARINE IN RIGHT FOOT. MEDEVAC BY VEH. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. RES: 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).
 - B. (LATE ENTRY) 042245H, B/1/5 SQD ABZ ZD064006. CLAYMORE MINE DET WHILE MAR WAS CHECKING OUT MINE. CALLED FOR & COMPLETED MEDEVAC. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. RES: 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #519.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
406 USMC VIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
165 USMC VIA MINOR	94 IND CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNDC	151 DMC
79 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NECMINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

050525Z JUL 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/cdm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #521 FROM 050601H TO 051200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D YD883136

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: D CO(-) COMPLETED HELILIFT TO PHU BAI AT 050855H. 3RD PLT D CO AND TRACKED VEHICLES CONTINUING MOVE IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG O 1-69. PRESENT LOCATION YD 860247. OTHER UNITS CO D OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #519.

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 042005H, D/1/5 PLAT NIGHT PSN YD975147. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. AT 051050H, D/1/5 PLT SCTV YD901228. RECD APPROX 10 RDS 60MM AND FD ONE ANTITANK MINE. RTND SA FIRE, 4 LAWS. EN FIRE CEASED. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE AND CONT ON WITH MISSION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONT OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #519.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
406 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
166 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNEC	151 IWC
79 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

OP-4
BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

05 1110Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb

DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE: Michael P. Downs

PRECEDENCE

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

MAG 36

FIRST FAG

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TF CLEARWATER

ACTION: OP INTD

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

15 1110Z

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #522 FROM 051201H
TO 051800H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073

CO A YD913118

CO B ZD060029

CO C YD967064

CO D YD881139

CO L YD949069

2/5 CP AU833000

CO E AT884955

CO F AT937915

CO G AU807017

CO H ZD117014

3/5 CP YD881139

CO I YD881139

CO K YD881139

CO N YD881139

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL
OPERATIONS WITHIN AO. CO D 1/5 COMPLETED MOVE IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG
ORDER 1-69 AT 051700H.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 051050H CO D 1/5 PLAT SEC LOC YD901228 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY
10 RDS 60MM AND FOUND ONE ANTI-TANK MINE. RETURNED S/A FIRE, AND
4 LAAM. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. BLEW MINE IN PLACE AND CONTINUED ON
MISSION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF
BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1. CO D 1/5 TO BE HELI-LIFTED
ABOUT 051830H INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS SOUTH OF PHU DAM VITAL AREA
VIC HUI HO CAU.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 INVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 INVA POW
406 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RINDE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
166 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INVA CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEE
10 USMC KNBC	151 IVC
79 USMC INCEVAC	12 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC INCOMINOR	
1 USN " "	

05 11/87

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

051635Z JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE DASH CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IIED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #523 FROM 051801H
TO 052400H JULY 1968 (OPERATIONS HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D 1/5 LOC YD853104.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO. CO D 1/5 HELILIFTED AT 051915H INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS SOUTH OF PHU BAI VITAL AREA VIC D1 AT YD829093, D2 AT YD853104 AND D3 AT YD842095.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 042245H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 SQD AHB LOC ZD064006 INVESTIGATION REVEALED MARINE WAS NOT WOUNDED BY CLAYMORE MINE BUT BY UNKNOWN TYPE REMOTELY EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CLAYMORE MINE WAS NOT DETONATED. CHANGE 1 USMC NBCE TO READ 1 USMC WIAE.
 - B. 052030H CO G 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD197010 RECEIVED 4 RDS 60MM FROM ENEMY LOC ZD195027. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM. WILL SEARCH IM-PACT AREA AND ENEMY MORTAR SITE FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B REMAINS BALD EAGLE, CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI KENINSUMA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO D CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS SOUTH OF PHU BAI VITAL AREA VIC HUI HO CAU. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AU807017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

3/5(-) - CO'S I, K AND N REMAIN AT HIU BAI FOR REHABILITATION PURPOSES.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA/DEAD	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETIRED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
166 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KIDN	151 ILC
78 USMC NDC/DEAD	12 CSMC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NDC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

052200Z JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MR DIV (REMI)

SECTION: 3/COC/cdm
DRAFTER: CAPT DO HS

INFO: CG 101ST AIR DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael A. Davis*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP TIED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #524 FROM 060001H TO 060600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #523.

3. CONTACTS:

2. AT 060045H, F/2/5 FT DEF PSN AT 905949. RECD 30 RDS SA IN BN 3 EN. MARINES RTND SA & ONE LAAN. MARINES CALLED 8TH BN ON EN ROUTE OF EGRESS. WFL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT COND ON IAW SPEC SITREP #523.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC IAW EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAIN EES
166 USMC IAW MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 US " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KIDN	151 LAC
78 USMC NDC EVAC	12 CSAC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NDC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

060445Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION:

DRAFTER:

RELEASEE:

SECTION:

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

INFO:

CLASS:

3/COC/cdm
 CAPT DO.INS

3/COC

OP IMMED

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #525 FROM 060601H TO 061200H JULY 1968 (OPEN HOUSTON SITREP PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTD OPEN IAW SPEC SITREP #523. CO D RETD TO PHU BAI AT 061050H FOR REAB. WILL HELILIFT AT APPROX 061830H TO BLOCKING PSN TO BE DESIGNATED SOUTH OF PHU BAI VITAL AREA.

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 060045H, F/2/5 FT DEF PSN AT 905949. SEARCHED AREA W/NO RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLAN: SUMMARY: UNITS CONTD OPEN IAW SPEC SITREP #523.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC VIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETREE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
166 USMC VIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC MIBC	151 INC
78 USMC REC EVAC	12 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MIBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

061030Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASED
SECTION: 3/8/68
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #526 FROM 061201H
TO 061800H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073	2/5 CP AU833000	3/5 CP YD881139
CO A YD913118	CO E AT884955	CO I YD881139
CO B ZD060029	CO F AT937915	CO K YD881139
CO C YD967064	CO G AU807017	CO M YD881139
CO D YD881139	CO H ZD117014	
CO L YD949069		
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 052030H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD197010 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1. CO D 1/5 TO BE HELILIFTED AT ABOUT 061830H INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS SOUTH OF PHU BAI VITAL AREA VIC D1 AT YD833089, D2 AND CP AT YD865088 AND D3 AT YD823089.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA
2 USA "
2 USN "
407 USMC WIA/EVAC
23 USA " "
7 USN " "
166 USMC WIA/MINOR
15 USA " "
10 USMC ANBC
78 USMC NBC/EVAC
1 USN " "
26 USMC NBC/MINOR
1 USN " "

275 NVA KIA
222 VC "
13 NVA POW
13 VC "
28 RTN/VC
167 DETAINEES
94 INN CIV
17 CIV DEF
151 IVC
12 CSVC

GP-4
DT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

061745Z JULY 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *Michael A. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP INTEND
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #527 FROM 061801H
 TO 062400H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT NIGHT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO. CO D 1/5 HELI-LIFTED AT 061940H INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS SOUTH OF THE PHU BAI VITAL AREA.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B REMAINS BALD EAGLE, CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSIER. CO C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO D HELILIFTS TO PHU BAI COMMENCING AT ABOUT 070830H FOR REHABILITATION. CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. UNITS OF 1/5 CONDUCT FAMILIARIZATION OF 3/5 UNITS IN PREPARATION FOR RELIEF IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 61-68.
 - 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G (-) CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC A807017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. 2ND PLATOON CO G AND PRU'S CONDUCT OPERATION IN SOA BOUNDED BY GL 19 ON THE WEST, GL 04 ON THE SOUTH, GL 82 ON THE EAST AND GULF OF TONKIN ON THE NORTH TO LOCATE, AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE A FOOD/AMMO CACHE REPORTED TO BE LOCATED VIC A800053 COMMENCING 070400H. 2ND PLAT CO G ESTABLISHES SUPPORTING POSITION VIC ZD205045 WHILE PRU'S CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF OBJECTIVE AREA. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE 01 OF 01 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 (-) - DISPLACES FROM PHU BAI TO HOLDING POSITIONS AND CP'S BY
 MT AND OP BY HELICOPTER TO PREPARE FOR RELIEF OF FIRST BN FIFTH
 MARINES IN-PLACE OF PHU BAI AO LAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG
 ORDER 61-68.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	222 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 REFUGEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
166 USMC WIA/INOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	151 INC
78 USMC NBC/AVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/INOR	
1 USN " "	

Gr-4
 BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

062220Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION:

3/CSG/odm

DRAFTER:

CAP: DOANS

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASEE:

SECTION:

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE

ACTION

INFO:

CLASS:

3/00G

O' IMMED

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #528 FROM 070001H TO 070600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: 1 PLAT CO G COMMENCED S&C OPN AT 070430H. OTHER UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #527.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 062220H, G/2/5 PLAT DEF PSN ZDL98010. RECD APPROX 12 RDS 60MM, 10 RDS RPG & 100 RDS SA FIRE. MARINES RETND 50 RDS 81MM HE. 30 RDS 60MM HE & 24 RDS 105MM HE. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC VIA (MINOR)

B. (LATE ENTRY) 062335H, A/1/5 SQD AMB YD899100. OBS 3 EN. FIRED SA & SEARCHED AREA. FD 3 VC KIA, 3 WPNS. WILL FOLLOW UP W/TILES OF WPNS AND RESEARCH OF AREA AT 1ST RES: 3 VC KIA, 3 WPNS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #527.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	225 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 REINSE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAIN REES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 IND CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	154 INC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSNG
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

070345Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/000/cdm
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER:
 SECTION: 3/000
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Davis*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP LTRD
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #529 FROM 070601H TO 071200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D YD883138.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CO D RTND TO PHU BAI AT 071155H AND ASSUMED BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE 071200H. WILL HELILIFT AT APPROX 071800H TO BLOCKING PSN TO BE DESIGNATED SOUTH OF PHU BAI VITAL AREA. OTHER UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP#527.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 062335H, A/1/5. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES;
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #527.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	225 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DE ATINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KWBC	154 IWC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

07/0502

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASEE
SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
SIGNATURE: *Michael L. Downs*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OF IMMEDIATE
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #530 FROM 071201H
TO 071800H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073
CO A YD913118
CO B ZD060029
CO C YD967064
CO D YD881139
CO L YD949069

2/5 CP AU833000
CO E AT884955
CO F AT937915
CO G AU807017
CO H ZD117014

3/5 CP YD930073
CO I ZD060029
CO K YD967064
CO M YD913118

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN AO. SECOND PLATOON CO G TERMINATED S&C OPERATION IN ASSIGNED SOA AT 071400H. ~~ALL OTHER UNITS REMAINED IN CONTACT WITH THE~~

3. CONTACTS:

A. 062220H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD198010 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1. CO D 1/5 TO BE HELI-LIFTED AT ABOUT 071800H INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS SOUTH OF PHU BAI VITAL AREA VIC D1 AT YD834090, D2 AND C1 AT YD821091 AND D3 AT YD865087.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	225 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA/DEAD	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	154 I/C
78 USMC NBCE/VAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCE/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

071636Z JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST PAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/00C/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAIT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/00C/jrb
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC STRREP #531 FROM 071801H
 TO 072400H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO. CO D 1/5 HELILIFTED AT 071850H INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS SOUTH OF THE PHU BAI VITAL AREA.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 071919H CO F 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT933888 RECEIVED 15 RDS 81MM FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC AT925890. RDS IMPACTED IN ARVN COMPOUND. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED MARINE ARTY MISSION OF 40 RDS 81MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
 - B. 072130H CO F 2/5 FT AMB LOC AT933921 OBSERVED 1 VC MOVING DOWNHILL TOWARD CULVERT LOC AT933918. FIRED 200 RDS S/A, CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED MARINE ARTY MISSION OF 100 RDS 81MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO F PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE AND HELILIFTS TO PHU BAI COMMENCING AT ABOUT 080900H FOR REHABILITATION. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND RETURNS OPCON TO 3/5 UPON ASSUMPTION OF PHU BAI AO BY 3/5. 1/5 RETURNS TO PHU BAI FOR REHABILITATION WHEN 3/5 RELIEVED OF PHU BAI AO BY 3/5, AT ABOUT 081200H.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AU807017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

3/5 - AT 081200H 3/5 RELIEVES 1/5 OF PHU BAI AO. CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L REMAINS PRESENT POSITION, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	225 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNEM/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	154 IAC
78 USMC NBCEVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCE/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

G-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

072215Z July 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST PAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/cdm
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SITUATION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE:
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #532 FROM 080001H TO 080600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #531
3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 072243H, L/3/5 PLAT AMB YD943064. OBS 1 BN MFG NW. FIRED CLAYMORE MINE, 30 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 072355H, A/1/5 SQD AMB YD904096. OBS 4 BN MFG N. FIRED SA, CLAYMORE MINE COND 81MM AND MAR 105MM MSN. RECD B-40 RDS FM S. SHIFTERD 81MM TO COVER AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 072355H, A/1/5 SQD AMB YD904096. SEARCHED AREA, PD 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47. NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #531.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	226 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETREE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC WNBC	155 INC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
 BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R. IN)

SECTION: 3/COC/edm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CH 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASED: *Michael P. Jones*
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE:
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #533 FROM 080601H TO 081200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D YD883138.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CO D RETND TO PHU BAI AT 081050H. OTHER UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #531.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 071919H, F/2/5 PIE DEF PSN AT933888. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - B. FOLLOW UP TO 072130H, F/2/5 FT AMB AT933921. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - C. FOLLOW UP TO 072243H, L/3/5 PLAT AMB YD943064. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - D. FOLLOW UP TO 072355H, A/1/5 SQD AMB YD904096. IN ADDITION TO PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT FOLLOW UP; ADD 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES SHOULD READ LINE "I" 2 VC KIA; LINE "L" 2 INC'S.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 081200H 3/5 RELIEVED 1/5 OF PHU BAI AO. 1/5 RTNS TO PHU BAI FOR REHABILITATION & PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT TO DA NANG TAOR. AT THE SAME TIME 1/3/5 CHOPPED BACK BN 3/5.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #531.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	227 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNEC	156 INC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MIA	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

081142

FROM: CC, 11 XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CC, 11 XRAY DIV (RUE)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DISTRIBUTION: ONLY TO THE

INFO: CC, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
CAG 36
FIRST TAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
11 CLERK/CLERK

REMARKS:
SECTION: 3/COC
REMARKS: *Medical/Power*
DISTRIBUTION:
ACTION: CL I NED
INFO: ROUTING
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT 11 XRAY/FIFTH MARINES BLOS SIGNAL 534 FROM 031201H
TO 001800H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HONORABLE MARCH IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 (-) LOC YD881139	2/5 CL AU833000	3/5 CL YD930073
CC D YD881139	CC I AU884955	CC I Z8060029
	CC F AU937915	CC A YD967064
	CC G AU907017	CC L YD949069
	CC H ZD117014	CC E YD913118
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY DURING OPERATIONS WITHIN AO. MOVE OF 1/5 TO THE BAI FOR REHABILITATION AND PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT TO DAMANG TAOR COMPLETED 031600H.
3. COMMENTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT/SECURITY. DISPERSE/STAYING SHELTERS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1. CC D 1/5 TO BE REHABILITATED AT ABOUT 031800H INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS SOUTH OF THE BAI VIAL AREA VIC D1 AT YD843078, D2 AND C1 AT YD850079 AND D3 AT YD828030.
6. 11 XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CAS: AMMUNITION:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	227 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA KIA
407 USMC KIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 NVA " "	28 NVA/VC
7 VC " "	167 NVA KIA
167 USMC KIA/VAC	94 NVA KIA
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEATH
10 USMC WOUNDED	156 I/C
70 NVA KIA/VAC	12 CIV
1 NVA " "	
26 USMC WOUNDED	
1 USA " "	

G-4
BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

081716Z JULY 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RSLH)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: GALT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/cec
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 FREQUENCY
 ACTION: OF ITMLD
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC STRIKE 535 FROM 081801H
 TO 082400H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO. CO D 1/5 HELILIFTED AT 081855H INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS SOUTH OF THE PHU BAI VITAL AREA.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ESTAB ACA FOR CTG 79.5 AND CTG 76.5 AND AO FOR BIR 2/7 IAW RSP FIFTH MAR MSG DTG 0 081516Z.
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 1/5 (-) - PREPARE TO MOVE TO DANANG TACR AT 090800H IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 62-68. CO D CHOP TO FIFTH MARINES EFF 090800H IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 62-68 AND HELILIFTS TO PHU BAI COMMENCING AT 090830H, AND REMAINS BALD EAGLE.
 - 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT 918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT 918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AU608047 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.
 - 3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/GUMTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	227 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
407 USMC WIAEVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNLE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KMBC	156 IWC
78 USMC NBCEVAC	12 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCMINOR	
1 USN " "	

G-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

082220Z JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/odm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASE: [Signature]
SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURES:
PRECEDENCE:
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #536 FROM 090001H TO 090600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #535.
3. CONTACTS:
AT 090030H, L/3/5 PLAT AMB Y0966087. RECD 3 GRENS FL EST 3 EN. RTND LLOORDS SA/AN, 30 RDS M-79, 10 M-33 GRENS, 20 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 USMC VIA (EVAC)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #535.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	227 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
409 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	156 INC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWO
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

090345 Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/CCG/cdm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASED
SECTION: 3/CCG
SIGNATURE *[Signature]*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #537 FROM 090601H TO 091200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/5(-) DEPARTED PHU BAI 090855H TO MTR MARCH TO 3/1 CP. CHOP 1/5(-) FM 5TH MAR TO CG TF XRAY 091150H IN PREP TO CHOP TO 7TH MAR ON CLOSING 3/1 CP.

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CG D RETND TO PHU BAI AT 091050H. OTHER UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #535.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #535.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 EVA KIA
2 USA "	227 VC "
2 USN "	13 EVA POW
409 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	156 INC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

2-4
11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

091035Z July 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CALT DOWNS

RELEASED
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #538 FROM 091201H
 TO 091800H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CO D YD881139	2/5 CP AU833000	3/5 CP YD930073
	CO E AT884955	CO I ZD060029
	CO F AT937915	CO K YD967064
	CO G AU807017	CO L YD949069
	CO H ZD117014	CO M YD913118

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT RICE DENIAL/COMBAT OPERATION WITHIN AO. FIFTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON CO D 1/5 EFFECTIVE 090800H. 1/5 (-) CLOSED 3-1 CP AT 091400H AND SIMULTANEOUSLY CHOLPED TO 7TH MARINES.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1 WITHIN REGIMENTAL AO. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	227 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
409 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	156 IVC
78 USMC NBCEVAC	12 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MACHINOR	
1 USN " "	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

091736Z JULY 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RLIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST PAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEMWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASED
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OF IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #539 FROM 091801H
 TO 092400H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT MISSIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 092040H CO K 3/5 SQD AMB LOC YD958048 K1B WHILE MOVING INTO AMBUSH SITE, SIGHTED 4 VC MOVING ACROSS OPEN AREA LOC YD957048. OPENED FIRE WITH 8 M-79 RDS AND 2 M-16 RDS. K1A, WHO WAS ALSO IN AMBUSH SITE TO LEFT, OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 30 M-16 RDS. APPROXIMATELY TWO STRAY RDS HIT 2 MEMBERS OF K1B. ONE MARINE WAS HIT WITH SMALL RICOCHET FRAGMENT IN NOSE AND OTHER MAN HAD FLESH WOUND IN LEG. RETURNED BOTH MARINES TO CP FOR MED-EVAC. ~~ENEMY FLEE TO SOUTH~~. RES: 2 USMC WIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AUB07017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.
 - 3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DDI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

CO D 1/5 REMAINS BALD EAGLE AT PHU BAI.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	227 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA/WAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNELL/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAIL/RES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV D&F
10 USMC KNEC	156 IWC
78 USMC NBC/WAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

G.-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

092215Z July 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAC 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/edm
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SLECS SITREP #540 FROM 100000H TO 100600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #539.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 092230H, M/3/5 SQD AMB YD905099. OBS EST 14 EN W/WPNS. DET 2 CLAYMORE MINES, CALLED FOR AND RECD MORT MSN OF 41 RDS HE 81MM. EN FLED WEST. SEARCHED AREA FOR VC BOBLES AND WPNS. WILL FWD WPNS AND GEAR TO BN S-2. RES: 3 VC KIA, 2 (AK-47's), 1(SKS), 1 (E-40MMT RD) AND MISC 782 GEAR DOC.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 092230H, M/3/5 SQD AMB YD975088. OBS 30 EN W/WPNS MWG NORTH. MAR ARTY FIRED 3 RDS WP, 60 RDS HE 105MM. EN BROKE INTO 2 GROUPS AND FLED WEST-SOUTHWEST WILL NOT SEARCH AREA UNTIL MORNING. AMB SITE NOT COMPROMISED. POTENTIAL CONTACT STILL EXISTS, ALTHOUGH IMMEDIATE AREA SECURE. PLAN TO HOLD PRESENT PSN.

C. AT 100030H, I/3/5 CO DEF PSN RECD INTELL RPT FM 3/5, S-3 THAT AT APPROX 092100H THREE THE LOCAL VN RPTD A UNKN SIZE EN FORCE VIC (ZD013015) SA TO ATK MCB COMPOUND (ZD 018019). REQ 3 MAR ARTY MSNS ON EN PSN (1 RD WP, 37 RDS HE 105MM. REQD MCB TO REGEN BY FIRE IN DESIGNATED AREAS. RECD 10-20 RDS SA FM UNKN NR EN VIC (ZD 024013). MAR ARTY FIRED 12 RDS 107MM. EN FIRE CEASED RQ FIRE MSN TO BE FIRED AGAIN AT 100300H AND TO CONT THROUGH OUT NIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #539.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	159 IVC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSIC
1 USMC " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

100330Z JUL 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/cdm
DRAFTER: 3/ADM/HOWNS
RELEASE: [Signature]
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: [Signature]
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #541 FROM 100601H TO 101200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #539.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #539.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 MVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 MVA POW
411 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNERS/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBO	159 IWC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10 10 32 Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAC 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Downs*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF IMPED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEG SITREP #542 FROM 101201H
TO 101800H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CO D YD881139

2/5 CP AU833000

3/5 CP YD930073

CO E AT884955

CO I ZD060029

CO F AT937915

CO K YD967064

CO G AU807017

CO L YD949069

CO H ZD117014

CO M YD913118

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT AND RECON-
NIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO WITH NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 092230H CO M 3/5 SQD AMB LOC YD884090 SEARCHED AREA, FOUND FOOT
PRINTS OF A LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE AND BLOOD TRAILS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT COMBAT AND SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY
OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA

275 NVA KIA

2 USA "

230 VC "

2 USN "

13 NVA POW

411 USMC WIA/VAC

13 VC "

23 USA " "

28 RETREE/VC

7 USN " "

167 DETAINEES

167 USMC WIA/MINOR

94 INN CIV

15 USA " "

17 CIV DEF

10 USMC KNBC

159 IVC

78 USMC NBC/VAC

12 CSMC

1 USN " "

26 USMC NBC/MINOR

1 USN " "

GP-4
BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

101630Z JULY 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAFT DOWNS
 RELEASER:
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE:
 ACTION: OP LMD
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES B.LC SITRE 1543 FROM 101604H
 TO 102400H JULY (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV) 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT 918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT 918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AUG07017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.
 - 3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.
 - D/1/5-CO D 1/5 REMAINS BALD EAGLE, CHOPS TO 2/5 ON ARRIVAL HAI VAN PASS AOA 110900H AND COMMENCES S&C OPERATIONS AT 111200H IN ASSIGNED SOA IN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 63-68.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA/VC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	159 FWC
78 USMC NBC/WAC	12 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Top's Copy

102155Z JULY 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES +
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/edm
 DRAFTER: CAPT/DOWNS
 RELEASER: JH/roger
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE:
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OF IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST FAC
 MAG 36
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #544 FROM 110001H TO 110600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #543.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 110015H, M/3/5 SQD AMB YD873057. OBS 6 VC IN OPEN MOVING W APPROX 600M FM PSN. MARINES CALLED & FIRED ARTY MSN OF 14 RDS 105MM HE & 2 RDS 105MM W. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. AMB NOT COMPLETED.
 - B. AT 110130H, M/3/5 SQD AMB YD873065. OBS 5 VC APPROX 600M FM PSN MOVING S. MARINES CALLED ARTY MSN. 16 RDS 105MM HE. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. AMB NOT COMPLETED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #543.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV EF
10 USMC KNBC	159 INC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Top's Copy

110354

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/cdm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST BAC
MA G 36
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #545 FROM 110601H TO 111200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D AT 938915.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CO D HELILATED TO ASSEMBLY AREA AND CHOPPED TO 2/5 AT 110930H IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 63-68. OTHER UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #543.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 030535H, 0/2/5 PLE DEF PSN ZD197010. ELEMENTS OF 3-2-7 FD WPHS. DELETE 2 IWC'S AND 2 QSWC WPN, FROM HOUSTON CUMULATIVE TOTALS.
 - B. FOLLOW UP TO 110130H, M/3/5 SQD AMB YD873065. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #543.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA EVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 JETAINNES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNEC	157 IWC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	11 QSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RMR)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MAG
MAG 36
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/CGC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAIT DAVIS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/CGC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Davis*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF IMMEDIATE

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SEC SITREP #546 FROM 111201H
TO 111800H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 C. AU833000
CO E AT884955
CO F AT937915
CO G AU807017
CO H ZD117014
CO D AT937934

3/5 CP-YD930073
CO I ZD060029
CO K YD967064
CO L YD949069
CO M YD913118

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE
SERIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 111230H CO'S K & L 3/5 SQD ELEMENTS S&C LOC YD929074 RECEIVED INFO
FROM LOCAL HAMLET THAT 22 VC WERE AT YD972066. DISPATCHED UNIT AND
FOUND 1 VC SUSPECT WHO WAS TAKEN TO CO L CP FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.
RES: 1 DET.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF
BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1. CO D 1/5 COMPLETES S&C
IN ASSIGNED SOA AT 112000H IAW FIFTH MARINES MAG ORDER 63-68.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETIRE/VC
7 USN " "	168 DETAILEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	157 L/C
78 USMC MRE/AVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MRE/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

110452 Jul 4 68

FROM: CG, TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST AIR DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST FAG
MAC 36
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/3rd
DRAFTER: CAT DOWNS

RELEASED:

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE: *Michael L. Brown*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF INTD

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #547 FROM
111800H TO 112400H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO. CO L 3/5 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE 111900H.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AUG07047 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.
 - 3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAG DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO F PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.
 - D/1/5 - CONTINUES S&C OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAME ORDER 63-68.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:**

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	168 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC AMBC	157 INC
78 USMC MBCEVAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MDC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Top's Copy

112145Z

FROM: CG, TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/cdm
DRAFTER: CAG/DOWNS
RELEASES: 3/COG
SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE: [Signature]
PRECEDENCE:
ACTION: OP INTED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES *neg*
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES *neg*
MAC 36
FIRST FAC
FIRST FORCE RECON *CO neg*
TF CLEARWATER *js*

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #548 FROM 120001H TO 120600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #547.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #547.
6. TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA WIA EVAC	28 HINER/VC
7 USA " "	168 DETAINMENTS
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 IND CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DET
10 USMC KNEC	157 INC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWG
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Top's Copy**127350-2*

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES.
TO: CG, FIFTH MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/cdm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CG,
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP TIMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP ⁵⁴⁷~~549~~ FROM 120601H TO 121200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D AT 918916.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #547.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #547.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNEE/VC
7 USN " "	168 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	157 INC
70 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 121043Z/ JUL 68
 FM CG TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO RUMHLC/CG FIRST MAR DIV (KELN)
 INFO RUMHMB/CG 101ST ABN DIV
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG 26
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 CUMHNT/TF CLEARWATER
 BT

//COPY 3 OF ELEVEN COPIES//

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF X-RAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #560 FROM 121201H TO
 121800H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP AU833000 3/5 CP YD930073
 CO E AT884955 CO I ZD460029
 CO F AT937915 CO K YD967064
 CO G AU807017 CO L YD949069
 CO H ZD117014 CO M YD912118
 CO D AT937915

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

PAGE TWO RUMHLC 0340A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL
 OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S. AT 121700H CO D 1/5 TERMINATED
 OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 63-68 AND MOVED TO ASSEMBLY
 AREA VIC AT937915 IN PREPARATION FOR OPERATION LAW FIFTH MARINES
 FRAG ORDER 64-66.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 111230H FOLLOW UP CO'S K & L 3/5 SQD ELEMENTS S&C LOC YD929074
 INVESTIGATION REVEALED PF'S CAPTURED DETAINEE. DELETE 1 DETAINEE
 FROM CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
 SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS
 ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1. CO L
 3/5 REMAINS BALD EAGLE.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA 275 NVA KIA
 2 USA " 230 VC "
 2 USN " 13 NVA POW
 411 USMC WIA EVAC 13 VC "

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0348A C O N F I D E N T I A L

23 USA " "	28 RINEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	157 IWC
70 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

BT

TOR: 121533Z/TFX=TT/CCN:1665/DLS

S&C

H

SUPVR

2/5-R

H

2/5-FWD

H

3/5-R

H

3/5-FWD

H

121043Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//RELA Y E D//

JUL68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

121645Z July 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RMTN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST MAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
 DRAFTER: CALT DOMBS
 RELEASER:
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Davis*
 AIR CENSOR:
 ACTION: OP INTED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC STRENGTH ⁵⁵¹ FROM 121300H
 TO 122400H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.
3. COMMENTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 2/5 - BN CP, CO G & D COMBINE S&C OPERATION AT 130900H IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 64-69. CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 13 AND 14 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.
 - 3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:**

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC MIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 REFUG/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC MIA/INOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC MISC	157 LIC
78 USMC MIA/VAC	11 CSAC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MIA/INOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOPS COPY

122145Z JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/008/can
 DRAFTER: CASH DOWNS
 RELEASER: *[Signature]*
 SECTION: 3/008
 SIGNATURE:
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP ⁵⁵⁰~~751~~ FROM 130000H TO 130600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF WRECKS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #550.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #550.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

92 USMC KIA
 2 USA "
 2 USN "
 411 USMC WIA EVAC
 23 USA " "
 7 USN " "
 167 USMC WIA MINOR
 15 USA " "
 10 USMC KNEC
 78 USMC NBC EVAC
 1 USMC NBC EVAC
 26 USMC NBC MINOR
 1 USN " "

275 NVA KIA
 230 VC "
 13 NVA POW
 13 VC "
 28 RTNERS/VC
 167 DETAINEES
 94 INN CIV
 17 CIV DEF
 157 DVC
 11 CSWC

CP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP'S CORR

13 0350 8 JUL 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFT: MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/edm
DRAFTER: CAMP/DOWNS
RELEASES: [Signature]
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: [Signature]
PRECEDENCE: [Signature]
ACTION: OP TIMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES PSEC SITREP #552 FROM 130601H TO 131200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #550.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #550.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA
2 USA "
2 USN "
411 USMC WIA EVAC
23 USA " "
7 USN " "
167 USMC WIA MINOR
15 USA " "
10 USMC KNBC
78 USMC NBC EVAC
1 USN " "
26 USMC NBC MINOR
1 USN " "

275 NVA KIA
230 VC "
13 NVA POW
13 VC "
28 RETHEE/VC
167 DETAINEES
94 INN CIV
17 CIV DEF
157 INC
11 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REL.)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: GARY DOWNS

INFO: *B/C* 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael J. Downs*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OF LTRD
INFO: ROUTED
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 554 FROM 131201H
TO 131800H JULY 1968 (OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP ZD148046	3/5 CP YD930073
CO A A9384955	CO I ZD060029
CO B A937915	CO J YD967064
CO G ZD148046	CO L YD949069
CO H ZD117014	CO P YD913118
CO D ZD153056	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO WITH NO SIGNIFICANT COMBAT CAS. 2/5 BN COMBAT GROUP, CO G AND CO D CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES MAG UNDER 64-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH HIGH POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA/NAFAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINERS
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNEC	157 INC
78 USMC NDC/NAFAC	11 CSMC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NDC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

CP-4

1ST MARDIV HDO/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

131701Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R&M)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFT R: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
REG 36
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASE R
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
RECEIVED
ACTION: OF LTRD
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SEC SITREP 0555 FROM 131001H
TO 132400H JULY 1968 (OL ACTION HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES EXCEPT CO H LOC ZD15201.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 2/5 - BN C, AND COS G AND D CONTINUE SEC OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA IN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 64-60. CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AC. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 13 AND 14 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.
 - 3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:**

92 USMC KIA	275 IWA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 IWA POW
411 USMC KIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETIRED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINÉES
167 USMC KIA/MIA	94 IWA CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC MIA	157 INC
78 USMC MIA/VAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MIA/MIA	
1 USN " "	

GA-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Top's Copy

1322027

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/odm
DRAFTER: CAIT DOONS
RELEASED: [Signature]
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: [Signature]
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #556 FROM 140001H TO 140600H JULY 1968 (OPN HQ STON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #555.
3. CONTACTS:
AT 140330H, L/3/5 SLD AFB YD951059. WHILE IN AMB PSN RECD APPROX 10 GREN FM EST 3-4 EN LOCATED IN TREE LINE. APPROX 75 METERS NORTH OF PSN. RECD 10 RDS M-16, 10 RDS M-79 5 M-33 GREN AND 1 GLAYMORE. EN BROKE CONTACT TO THE NORTH. UNIT SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #555.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 US C KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAILERS
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	157 IWC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CS/C
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Top's Copy

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/odm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: Michael P. Downs
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: CP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #557 FROM 140601H TO 141200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
2/5 CP ZC152993
CO D ZD150036
CO G ZD157445
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #555.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 140330H, L/3/5 SQD AMB. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - B. LATE ENTRY, AT 140330H, M/3/5 SQD AMB YD889098. CBS 25 EN APPROX 50M MOVING NW TO SE CARRYING SA. FIRED 100 RDS M-16, 5 RDS M-79, 12 M-26 GRN. EN RTND 30 RDS SA FIRM. CALLED FOR AND RECD 16 RDS 81MM HE, 3 WP & 15 HE 105MM. EN BROKE CONTACT TO SE. PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA.
 - C. FOLLOW UP TO M/3/5 SQD AMB YD889098. SEARCHED AREA FD 100 LBS RICE, 50 LBS FISH 50 LBS SALT, VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, AND 1 VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ~~None~~
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #555.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	231 VC "
2 USMC "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	94 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	157 CIV
78 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

BT
1ST MARDAP 2100/4 (9/67)**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

141100Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABR DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
HAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFT R: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASER

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF INFO

INFO: ROUTING

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPECIAL BATTLE 558 FROM
141200H TO 141800H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON LEASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP ZD152054

CO B AF084955

CO C AF937915

CO G ZD152054

CO H ZD117014

CO D ZD150066

3/5 CP YD930073

CO I ZD060029

CO J YD967064

CO L YD949069

CO M Y-913118

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S. 2/5 BN COMMAND GROUP, CO G AND CO D CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 64-68.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 140730H CO M 3/5 PLAT BRIDGE SECURITY LOC YD913117 WHILE SEARCHING BRIDGE DEBRIS, FOUND 1 B-40 ROCKET ROUND IN ABANDONED TOWER. FORWARDED TO S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

B. 140900H FOLLOW UP CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD913103 3 DE-TAILIES INTERROGATED BY INTERROGATION PERSONNEL AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. RES: 3 INN CIV.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**6. TP XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:**

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	231 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA/DEAD	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINED
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC WIA/DEAD	157 I/C
70 USMC WIA/DEAD	11 USMC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC WIA/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

141650Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (ALL)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
DISTRIBUTION: 3/COG/jrb

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
ACTION: OF INFO
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPECIAL STAFF 559 FROM
141601H TO 142400H JULY 1968 (GEN. HOUSAR, PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
2/5 BN CP ZD159052
CO G ZD142049
CO D ZD155050
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 140900H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD914103 MADE ENROUTE TO PATROL BASE RECEIVED 2 RDS S/A FROM VILLAGE. MOVED TO EDGE OF VILLAGE, DETAINED 3 VC SUSPECTS, WILL FORWARDED TO BN CP. RES: 3 D.F.
 - B. 140900H FOLLOW UP CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD914103 3 DETAINEES RECLASSIFIED BY 13TH INF AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. RES: 3 INN CIV
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 - BN CP, AND CO'S G AND D CONTINUE SAC OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA IAF FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 64-68. CO G PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC M910930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC M910930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 13 AND 14 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR GND DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L RETAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO N CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**6. TF XRAY/PLTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:**

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	231 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTMR/VC
7 USN " "	170 DETAINED
167 USMC WIA/MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KIBO	157 POW
78 USMC NBC/AVAC	11 CSIC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP'S COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

14 2150Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (HONOLULU)

SECTION: 3/000/000
DRAFT: CAPT TOWNS

RUSSELL/ONE

SECTION: 3/000

SIGNATURE:
PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP ORDER

INFO: ROUTING

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAC 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #560 FROM 150000H TO 150600H JULY 1968 (OP HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #559.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #559.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	231 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 REMED/VC
7 USN " "	170 DETAINEES
167 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KIBO	157 MC
70 USMC WBC EVAC	11 GSG
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Top's Copy

FROM: CG, TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST M&R DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/can
DRAFTER: GARY BOWEN
RELEASED: [Signature]
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: [Signature]
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 191ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE REC N CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES RESEC SITREP #561 FROM 140601H TO 141200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTONPHSE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO H ZD128055
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #559.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 150930H, G/2/5 PTF GMB PTL ZD135049. WHILE ON PTL AT ABOVE GRID OBS 15 BN MOVING NORTH. OPENED FIRE W/SA. SLAUGHTERED AREA AND FD 1 AK-47, 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 BAR, 1 CHICOM GREN, 4 LOADED BAR MAG, AND 1 VC KIA. WILL CONT TO PURSUE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #559.
6. TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	275 NVA KIA
2 USA "	232 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
411 USMC IAW EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETNED/VC
7 USN " "	170 DEPTAINED
167 USMC WIA MINOR	97 IND CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNEC	160259 INC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	12 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MESSAGE: 3/500
 2. NUMBER: 3/500
 3. SIGNATURE: Michael P.
 4. DATE: 10/10/10
 5. ACTION: (C) (L) (D)
 6. INFO: ROUTING
 7. CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. DAVIS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ASSIGNED NIGHT POSITIONS AND OUTPOSTS HAVE UNIT COMMAND/SECURITY OPERATIONS LIMITED TO PERIODS LISTED ON SUMMARY OF DATES AND KEY DISPOSITIONS ABOVE ITEM 1.

6. THIRTY/FIFTH REGIMENTS CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 UNK KIA	275 UNK KIA
2 USA "	230 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
413 UNK KIA	13 VC "
23 USA "	28 UNK /VC
7 USN "	172 DETAINEES
167 UNK MISSING	97 UNK CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DET
10 UNK POW	468 UNK /68
78 UNK UNK WAO	12 UNK
1 UNK " "	
26 UNK MISSING	
1 UNK MISSING	

02-4
UN

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

151745Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RSTH)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: GALT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Davis*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP INTD
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC STRIKE #563 FROM
151800H TO 152400H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 151230H RECON INSERT "DUBLIN CITY" LOC YD925987 OBSERVED 20-25 NVA MOVING DOWN RIVER. ENEMY HAD AK-47'S AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 NVA KIA.
 - B. 151400H RECON INSERT "DUBLIN CITY" LOC YD918994 UNIT WAS ATTACKED BY 20-25 NVA, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. ENEMY FLED TO THIER NORTH AND SOUTHWEST. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA AND 2 NVA KIA.
 - C. 151805H CO H 2/5 FT OP LOC ZD204008 WHILE CHECKING POSITION OF OP MARINE DETONATED 1 CHICOL. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MARINE WAS WOUNDED TO BN FWD BAS BY TRUCK. RES: 1 USMC WIA.
 - D. 152023H CO E 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT874949 POINT RECEIVED 20 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC AP868942. RETURNED 40 RDS S/A, CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED MARINE ARTY MISSION OF 24 RDS 105MM HE, ALSO RECEIVED 81MM MISSION OF 2 RDS WP AND 10 RDS HE. WELL SEARCH AREA FIRST NIGHT.
 - E. 152240H CO K 3/5 PLAT BRIDGE SECURITY LOC YD979053 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING ENEMY EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE GRENADE. RETURNED 5 M-79 RDS IN GENERAL AREA FROM WHERE SUSPECTED ENEMY WERE BUT FAILED TO DRAW ANY FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F. 150930H CO G 2/5 PLAT S&C FOLLOW UP LOC ZD135049 DELETE 1 USMC FROM CUM TOTALS AND ADD 1 IVC. CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR INCIDENT SHOULD READ 2 USMC KIA, 7 VC KIA, 2 DEN, AND 12 IVC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 - BN CP, AND CO'S G AND D CONTINUE S&C OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 64-68. CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 13 AND 14 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L REMAINS BASED BACH, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

6. TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

93 USMC KIA	279 IMA KIA
2 USA " "	238 VC "
2 USN "	13 IMA POW
415 USMC KIA	13 VC "
23 USA "	20 RETNED/VC
7 USN "	172 DETAINERS
168 USMC VIAMINOR	97 IMA CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KIBO	169 IVC
78 USMC MCHWAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MCHWAC	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Top's Copy

15 2147Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/odm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOINS
RELEASED: ~~XX~~
SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE:
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #562 FROM 160001N TO 160600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #562.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: 2/5 BN CMD GRP & CO II RETURN TO VIC PHU GIA & COND COMBAT OPN IN THAT AREA. CO D CONTINUES TO CONDUCT S&C OPN IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES PRAG ORDER 64-68.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

93 USMC KIA	279 NVA KIA
2 USA "	238 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
515 USMC WIA EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 REMED/VC
7 USN " "	172 DETAINEES
168 USMC WIA MINOR	97 IDL CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	172-169 INC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Top's Copy

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

160535Z

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

SECTION: 3/COC/odm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASER:
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Downs*
PRECEDENCE:
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #565 FROM 160601H TO 161200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

2/7 CP YD953005
E 2/7 YD924205
F 2/7 YD965995
G 2/7 YD953005
H 2/7 YD953005

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: AT 0700H BLT 2/7 CHOP TO 5TH MAR AND COMMENCED HELO LANDING; CO G IN LZ OAK, CO F IN LZ BIRCH. CO G FOLLOWED BY BN CMD GRP AND CO H INTO LZ OAK. CONDUCTING OPNS TO SIEGE HIGHGROUND COMMANDING LZ'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 150930H, G/2/5 PLT S&G. 2 DNE'S RECLASSIFIED AS VC POW'S BY 1300H.

B. LATE ENTRY AT 151255H, SPILLWAY (RECON INSERT SPT HOUSTON). RECD SA/AV FIRE, GREN'S FM EST 6 EN. RETD SA/AV FIRE FM BROKE CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

C. FOLLOW UP TO 151400H, DUBLIN CITY (RECON INSERT SPT HOUSTON). CHANGE LINE "C" TO READ YC 915995; CHANGE LINE "I" TO READ 5 NVA KIA.

D. ~~ADDITIONAL~~ FOLLOW UP TO 151400H, DUBLIN CITY (RECON INSERT SPT HOUSTON) ADD 2 NVA KIA TO TOTAL. MAKING TOTAL 7 NVA KIA'S.

E. FOLLOW UP TO 152023H, E/2/5 CBT PTL AT874949. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

F. FOLLOW UP TO 152240H, K/3/5 PLAT BRG SCTY YD979053. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

G. AT 160831H, G/2/7 CO HELO BOMB ASSAULT YD953005. RECD 5-6 RDS 60MM MORT IN LZ OAK VIC YC957999 FM SCUTREAST. CALLED FIRED 30 SEC PRIOR IN ADDITIONAL ASSAULTS.

H. FOLLOW UP TO 160831H, BERTAE ATTACK RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC AND 3 USMC WIA NEVAC. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.

1ST MARDIV 2100Z/4 (9767) AT 160845H, E/2/5 FT OP AU96005. RECD SA FM 2 EN. ~~RECD SA FM 2 EN. RECD SA FM 2 EN.~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #563.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

93 USMC KIA	282 NVA KIA
2 USA "	238 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
418 USMC WIA EVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNEE/VC
7 USN " "	172 DETAINEES
172 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	169 IWC
78 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

161041Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
DRAFTER: CAIT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CUMMINGS
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Down*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IIIB
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #566 FROM
161201H TO 161800H JULY 1968 (OFTI HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP ZD833000	3/5 CP YD930073	2/7 CP YD954005
CO B AT804955	CO I ZD060029	CO B YC966003
CO F AT937915	CO K YD967064	CO F YC950791
CO G ZD208024	CO L YD949069	CO G YD937012
CO H ZD152010	CO H YD913110	CO H YC940999
CO D ZD139061		
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO. CO D 1/5 CONDUCTED SEC OPERATION IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 64-68. 2/5 BN CHD GRP AND CO G, AT 1430H, TERMINATED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 64-68 AND RETURNED TO VIC MIU GIA. 2/7 UNITS COMPLETED HELO LIFT INTO LZ'S BIRCH AND OAK AT 161445H.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 160831H CO G 2/7 CO CHBT PTL LOC YD953005 DELETE SPOT REPORT IN ITS ENTIRETY INCLUDING FOLLOW UP.
 - B. 160845H CO H&S 2/7 BN CHD GRP CIB ~~ONE~~ LOC YD952004 RECEIVED 6 RDS 60MM MORTARS IN LZ FROM SOUTHEAST RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIA. CALLED MARINE FIXED WING PRIOR TO COMPLETING LIFT AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA.
 - C. 161025H H&S CO 2/7 PLAT CIB ~~ONE~~ LOC YD952004 ONE MARINE SPRAINED ANKLE GETTING OFF HELO, ALSO HAD 2 DEATH CASUALTIES. MED-EVAC COMPLETED. RES: 3 NBCM.
 - D. 161105H CO H 2/7 CO HELO ASSAULT LOC YD952004 LAST ELEMENTS OF CO H COMING INTO LZ OAK RECEIVED 4 RDS 60MM MORTARS FROM SUSPECTED ARMY POSIT YC940990. CALLED IN MARINE 155 MISSION. RES: 2 USMC WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- E. 161235H CO H&S 2/7 PLAT FIRING POSIT LOC YD952004 SUFFERED 1 PLAT CASUALTY. MED-EVAC COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC MDCB.
- F. 161345H CO D 2/5 CO SEC LOC ZD138061 OBSERVED MOVEMENT ALONG COASTLINE VIC ZD138052. CALLED IN AC. AC SPOTTED 1 VC, FIRED ROCKET RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.
- G. 161520H CO G 2/7 PLAT SEC LOC YD936012 OBSERVED THREAT, FIRED THREE 1 GRENADE AND FIRED 5-6 RDS S/A AND FIRED SOUTH. RETURNED 20 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- H. 161550H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AUG07015 A TOMATO CAN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS TRIED BUT FAILED TO DETONATE. WILL FOLLOW UP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT AND SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

93 USMC KIA	282 NVA KIA
2 USA "	239 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
418 USMC WIAE	15 VC "
23 USA "	28 REFUG/VC
7 USN "	172 DETAILNEES
175 USMC WIANE	97 H&N CIV
15 USA "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC H&N	169 IVC
82 USMC H&N	11 CS&C
1 USN "	
26 USMC H&N	
1 USN "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

161800Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTOR: CAIT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP INTD
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CO FIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SLOC SITREP #567 FROM
161800H TO 162400H JULY 1968 (OPN ROU FROM PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 161105H FOLLOW UP CO H 2/7 CO S&C LOC YD952004 DETENTE 1 USMC WIA. TOTAL SHOULD READ ONLY 1 USMC WIA.
 - B. 161400H CO 1 3/5 S&C LOC ZD055028 UNIT SUFFERED 1 HEAT CASUALTY. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NBCE.
 - C. 161545H CO F 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD959990 MARINE SLIPPED AND SPRAINED ANKLE ON STEEP TRAIL. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NBCE.
 - D. 161550H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC YD080015 ENGINEERS SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 1 TOMATO CAN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH M-26 GRENADE SET INSIDE, WAS SET TO GO OFF WHEN CAN WAS PICKED UP. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - E. 161625H CO F 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD957990 1 MARINE SLIPPED OFF EMBANKMENT BREAKING BACK AND 1 BARRAL SUFFERED HEAD STROKE. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED MED-EVAC. WHILE WAITING FOR MED-EVAC, HEAD STROKE CASUALTY DIED. RES: 1 USMC NBCE, 1 USMC NBCE.
 - F. 161645H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AUG07015 MARINE DETONATED TOMATO CAN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AFTER AREA HAD BEEN SWEEP WITH MINE DETECTOR. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. AREA BEING RESWEEP, WILL FOLLOW UP. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA, 14 USMC WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- G. 161645H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC YD808015 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- H. 161730H CO F 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD950991 SUFFERED 1 HEAT CASUALTY ENROUTE TO OBJECTIVE. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NBCE.
- I. 161800H CO G 2/7 CO S&C LOC YD932012 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND COMMAND DETONATED MINES FROM ESTIMATED 4-5 ENEMY. CALLED IN GUNSHIPS. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
- 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS NORTH AND SOUTH OF IMV 1 VIC FROM ZD205010 TO AU833000. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 13 AND 14 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS. CO D TERMINATES OPERATION IN ASSIGNED SOA ABOUT 170900H, HELILIFTS TO PHU BAI AND ASSUMES BALD EAGLE/REGIMENTAL RESERVE ON RETURN.
- 3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.
- 2/7 - CONDUCTS S&C OPERATION IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDERS 65-68 AND 66-68.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 94 USMC KIA | 284 NVA KIA ADJ |
| 2 USN " | 239 VC " |
| 2 USA " | 13 NVA POW |
| 424 USMC WIAE | 15 VC " |
| 23 USA " | 28 RTNEM/VC |
| 7 USN " | 172 DETAINEES |
| 188 USMC WIANE | 97 INN CIV |
| 15 USA " | 17 CIV DEF |
| 18 USMC NBCK | 169 INC |
| 86 USMC NBCE | 11 CSWC |
| 1 USN " | |
| 26 USMC NBCNE | |
| 1 USN " | |

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

TOPS COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

162210Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/cdm
DRAFTER: CAMEL DOWNS
RELEASER: *[Signature]*
SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE:
PRECEDENCE:
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAC 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #568 FROM 170001H TO 170600H JOINT
1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #567.

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 151400H, RECON INSERT DUBLIN CITY (YC915995) DELETE SUBJ ENTRY
(PARA 3. D, SITREP NR 565). TOTALS FOR 151400H CONTACT SHOULD BE 5 NVA KIA VICE
7 NVA KIA. DELETE 2 NVA KIA FR CUM TOTALS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #567.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

94 USMC KIA	282 NVA KIA
2 USA "	239 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
424 USMC WIA EVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNEE/VC
7 USN " "	172 DETAINEES
188 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	169 INC
86 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP'S COPY

170413Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/cdm
DRAFTER: CAPT BOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

RELEASEE
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Bowns*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #569 FROM 170601H TO 171200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #567.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 160845H, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.
 - B. FOLLOW UP TO 161105H, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.
 - C. FOLLOW UP TO 161800H, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.
 - D. LATE ENTRY 161900H, G/2/7 CO S&C. FD COMPLEX OF 20 BUNKERS, 75 HOLES AND 3 GREN'S. EVERYTHING EST TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES & WILL DESTROY BUNKERS.
 - E. AT 171000H, H&S/2/7 BN CMD GRP CMD OPN YD951005. 1 USN NBC EVAC HEAT STROKE. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USN NBC EVAC
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #567.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

94 USMC KIA	282 NVA KIA
2 USA "	239 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
424 USMC WIA EVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNEE/VC
7 USN " "	172 DETAINEES
188 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KNBC	169 INC
86 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

1ST MARDIV 2109/468/671

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

171135Z JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST AIR DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFT R: CAPT DOMIS
RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Green*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP INTD
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 1750 FROM
171201H TO 171800H JULY 1968 OMI HOUSTON PLASH IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP AT833999

CO E AT884955

CO F AT937915

CO G AU809016

CO H AD116011

CO D 1/5 YD801138

3/5 CP YD930073

CO I ZD060029

CO K YD967064

CO L YD949069

CO H YD913118

2/7 CP YD935012

CO E YC944969

CO F YC947989

CO G YD929012

CO H YD936004

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SEPARATE UNIT COMBAT/RIFLES DETAIL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO. UNITS OF 2/7 CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA IN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDERS 65-68 AND 66-68. FIFTH MARINES ASSURED ORCON CO D 1/5 AT 170900H. (LAT: ENTRY)

3. CONTACTS:

A. 170955H CO H 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD951005 HAD CONTACT WITH POINT ELEMENT OF ESTIMATED 10 NVA COMING DOWN TRAIL. OPENED FIRE WITH 500 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47.

B. 171045H RECON INSERT "SPILLWAY" LOC YC926969 IN HEAVY CONTACT AT PRESENT TIME. 1ST PLAT CO E 2/7 HAS LIFTED TO CREST ABOVE CONTACT, NOW WORKING WAY TO FLANK OF ENEMY. REMAINDER OF CO E WILL FOLLOW IN TRACE TO ATTACK ENEMY POSITIONS. RES: 2 NVA KIA, WILL FOLLOW UP.

C. 171045H FOLLOW UP RECON INSERT "SPILLWAY" LOC YC926969 ADD 1 USMC WIA TO TOTALS. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES SHOULD READ 2 NVA KIA AND 1 USMC WIA.

D. 171100H RECON INSERT "RECORD" LOC YC914921 OBSERVED 5-15 ENEMY MOVING NEAR STREAM, ENEMY HAD WEAPONS. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 2 NVA KIA. BROKE CONTACT, ENEMY WAS OBSERVED HEADING NORTH AND WEST INTO CANOPY. UTILIZED AC WITH NEG RESULTS. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO D 1/5 ASSAULT BOLD EAGLE/LEFT RESERVE EFFECTIVE 170900H.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

94 USMC KIA	287 NVA KIA
2 USA "	239 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
424 USMC KIA EVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	28 HMMT/VC
7 USN " "	172 DETAINEES
199 USMC KIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
10 USMC KIDN	170 INC
86 USMC NDC EVAC	11 CS/C
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NDC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 171715Z JULY 68
 FM TF XRAY COC
 TO FIST MARDIV COC
 BT

TO 172010Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP NR 571 FM
 -171800H TO 172400H JULY 68 OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AOS
3. CONTACTS:
 - . 161800H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/7 CO S&C ADD 1 USMC NE TO CASUALTY

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 546A C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOTALS. LOCATION OF INCIDENT YD 932012.

B. 171107H RECON INSERT "SPILLWAY" LOC YC 965968 OBSERVED 15-20 NV WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL. OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY KILLING 1 NVA.

CALLED FOR ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. WILL FOLLOW UP. RES: 1 NVA KIA

C. 171345H CO F 2/7 PLAT CMB PLT LOC YD 948988 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM EST 6-8 IN DUGIN POSITION. RETURNED 300 RDS S/A 3 LAAW, AND 20 RDS M-79. CALLED FOR MARINE HUEY GUNSHIP. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA.

D. 171500H RECON INSERT "RECORD" LOC YC 967968 MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE.

E. 171615H CO F 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YC 945989 FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE, 12 BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS AND TUNNELS.

F. 171625H CO G 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YC 942989 RECEIVED S/A AND 1

B-40 ROCKET RD FROM EST 10 ENEMY. RETURNED 250 RDS S/A AND CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED MARINE GUNSHIPS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED WEST. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RES: . RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

G. 171700H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD 949017 ONE MARINE SUFFERED HEAT STROKE AND ONE MARINE SPRAINED ANKLE, WHILE ON PATROL. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 USMC NBCE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 946A C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. 171730H CO F 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD 940989 RECEIVED 600 RDS S/A AND 7 B-40 ROCKET RDS FROM EST 20 ENEMY IN DUGIN POSITIONS. RETURNED 700 RDS S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, 40 RDS M-79, CALLED IN 20 RDS 105MM, 4 RDS 155MM AND HUEY GUNSHIPS. ALSO CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 8 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47. WILL SEARCH AREA LIGHT. RES: 8 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.

I. 172000H CO L 3/5 SQD CMB LOC YD 951070 WHILE ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE, MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED MED-EVAC. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5-CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC

AT 918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT PATROLS NORTH AND SOUTH OF HWY 1 VIC FROM ZD 175010 EAST TO PHU GIA PASS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 11, 12 AND 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

3/5-CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 946A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2

CO D 1/5 REMAINS BALD EAGLE/REGT RESERVE VIC PHU BAI.

2/7-CONTINUES S&C OPERATION IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDERS 65-68 AND 66-68.

6. IF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

94 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	239 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	13 NVA POW
428 WUMC WIA EVAC	15 VC POW
23 USA WIA EVAC	28 RTNEE/VC
7 USN WIA EVAC	172 DETAINEES
194 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
11 USMC KNBC	17 CIV DEF
15 USA WIA MINOR	171 IWC
92 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
2 USN NBC EVAC	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN NBC MINOR	

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP'S COPY

172204Z JUL 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION:
 DRAFTER:
 RELASER

3/COC/cdm
 CAPT DOWNS

SECTION:
 SIGNATURE:
 PRECEDENCE

3/COC

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #572 FROM 180001H TO 180600H JULY 1968 (GCM HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAN SPEC SITREP #571.
3. CONTACTS: ~~DATE ENTRY~~ 171600H H&S/2/7 CO CMB PTL YD940012. UNIT SUFFERED 4 NBC EVACS DUE TO HEAT STROKES. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAN SPEC SITREP #571.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

94 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA "	239 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
428 USMC WIA EVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	172 DETAINEES
194 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC KNEC	171 INC
96 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSUC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*TOP'S COPY**180520Z July 68*

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/edm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAC
FIRST FORCE H CON CO
TF CLAM, A-1ER
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #573 FROM 180601H TO 181200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

E/2/7 YC940968
F/2/7 YC940990
G/2/7 YC923009
H/2/7 YC928000

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN LW SPEC SITREP #571.

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 161105H, DELETE 1 USMC VIA RE.

B. LATE ENTRY 161400H, I/3/5 PLAT S&C ZD055028. UNIT SUFFERED 1 HEAT CAS. CALLED FOR & COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES 1 USMC NBC EVAC.

C. FOLLOW UP TO 171045H, SPILL JAY (RECON INSERT SPT HOUSTON). ADD 1 VIA MINOR TO TOTALS.

D. 180620H, E/2/7 CO SWEEP YC943968. WHILE ON SWEEP TOOK TWO NBC'S, ONE SPRAYED ANKLE AND ONE WAS HURT WHEN RADIO BATTERY EXPLODED IN HIS FACE. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 NBC EVAC'S.

E. 180900H, F/2/7 CO SWEEP YC941991. WHILE ON SWEEP ONE USMC TRIPPED AND BROKE ARM. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC.

F. 181000H, F/2/7 CO SWEEP YC940990. WHILE ON SWEEP UNIT RECD 50 RDS 60MM MORT 10 RDS B-40 RETS, AND APPROX 1000 RDS SA AND 2000 RDS AM FIRE. CALLED FOR FIX WING AND ARTY MSN'S, ALSO CALLED FOR MED-EVAC. RES: 15 USMC VIA EVAC'S.

G. FOLLOW UP TO 181000H, ADD 1 USN VIA EVAC TO PREVIOUS REPORT. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USN VIA EVAC.

H. 181035H, E/2/7 CO S&C YD923970. 1 USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE. CALLED FOR MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

I. 180800H, E/2/5 PFT CPT PTL ZD165046. OBS APPROX 3 EN 1/2/5 CO SWEEP FIVE 1/2/200 RDS SA AND 5 M-79 RDS. A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VIA EN, 1 SKS, AND 1 AMK PERSONAL MINE. RES: 2 VIA EN'S, 1 SKS.

1ST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. FOLLOW UP TO 180300H, H/2/5 PIR CBT PTL. WHILE CALLING MED-EVAC FOR WIA DET'S CAME UNDER SA FIRE FROM EST 5 EN AT VIC ZD165050. ONE DET WAS KILLED BY EN FIRE. RTND SA FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT. H-3 MANEUVERED TO SET UP BLOCKING FORCE. CAS SHOULD READ AS FOLLOWS: 1 USMC WIA EVAC, 1 VC KIA AND 1 DET WIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #571.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

94 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA "	240 VC "
2 USN "	13 HUAPOW
445 USMC WIA EVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTMR/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
193 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC KNBC	172 ILC
95 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

18 1040 Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Downs*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF IMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SERIAL #574 FROM
181201H TO 181800H JULY 1968 OPERATION HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP AT833999

CO E AT884955

CO F AT937915

CO G AU809016

CO H ZD116011

CO D 1/5 YD881138

3/5 CP YD930073

CO I ZD060029

CO K YD967064

CO L YD949069

CO M YD913118

2/7 CP YD928012

CO E YC921968

CO F YC938990

CO G YD918008

CO H YC923995

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT/
RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO. 2/7 CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN AS-
SIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 65-68.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 181232H CO E 2/7 CO SWEEP LOC YD926969 RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND
ONE GRENADE FROM ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY. RETURNED S/A FIRE, ENEMY
CEASED FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT TO NORTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED WERE 1 USMC KIA.

B. 181235H CO K 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD965052 WHILE MOVING THROUGH
VILLAGE POINT MAN DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.
CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC AND CONTINUED ON MISSION. RES:
1 USMC KIA.

C. 181455H CO E 2/7 CO SAC LOC YC922968 DETONATED 2 UNKNOWN TYPE
EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AND RECEIVED AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUM-
BER OF ENEMY. RETURNED S/A FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED
WEST. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S. CO D 1/5 REMAINS BALD EAGLE/REGT RESERVE.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

95 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA "	240 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
456 USMC WIA EVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNEE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
193 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC KNDC	172 IWC
95 USMC NEC EVAC	11 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NEC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

181810Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAJ DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #575 FROM
 181801H TO 182400H JULY 1968 OFN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 181755H CO HAS 2/7 CO DEF POSIT LOC YD928042 MARINE WAS STUNG BY BEE. COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NECE.
 - B. 181805H CO H 2/7 PLAT SNEEP LOC YD924995 MARINE SHOT HIMSELF IN LEG WHILE CLEANING WEAPON. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NECE.
 - C. 181910H CO H 2/7 PLAT SNEEP LOC YD924995 FOUND 8-10 TRAILS, 4 BUNKERS, AND 4 SPIDER HOLES APPROX 3-6 MONTHS OLD. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - D. 182110H CO M 3/5 SQD AMB LOC YD896005 4-6 ENEMY APPROACHED AMB SITE. FIRED ON ENEMY WITH S/A AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS NORTH AND SOUTH OF HWY 1 VIC FROM ZD175040 EAST TO PHU GIA PASS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H (*) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 11, 12 AND 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAY-MORE PASS. THIRD PLAT CO H CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROL IN SOA BOUNDED ON WEST BY GL ZD16, ON NORTH BY GULF OF TONKIN, ON SOUTH BY RIVER BY SONG BU LU RIVER.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

CO D 1/5 REMAINS BALD EAGLE/REGT RESERVE VIC PHU BAI.

2/7 - CONTINUES SAC OPERATION IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 65-68.

6. TF XRAY/CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

95 USMC KIA	297 NVN KIA
2 USA "	240 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
456 USMC WIA EVAC	15 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
193 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC KNEC	172 INC
97 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP'S COPY

18 2215Z

FROM: CG, 1 XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/cdm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOINS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IM ED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD B FIFTH MARINES
MAC 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CARR/REAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SI REP #576 FROM 190001H TO 190600H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #575.

3. CONTACTS:

LATE ENTRY 182220H, 1/3/5 CO DSK PSN ZD003015. GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR OBS
HVT TOWERL.T. CALLED 0123 PSN OF 25 RDS HE LOCITS 2 DOES NOT WARRANT FURTHER INVEST-
IGATION. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #575.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

95 USMC KIA
2 USA "
2 USN "
456 USMC WIA EVAC
23 USA " "
8 USN " "
193 USMC WIA MINOR
15 USA " "
11 USMC KNBC
97 USMC NBC EVAC
2 USA " "
26 USMC NBC MINOR
1 USN " "

297 NVA KIA
240 VC "
13 NVA POW
15 VC "
28 RTMR/VC
174 RETAINEES
97 IN CIV
17 COV DEF
172 IAG
11 CSWC

GP-4

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TIP's COPY

0 140415Z JUL 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RSM)

SECTION:
 DRAFTER:
 RELEASER:
 SECTION:
 SIGNATURE:
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION:
 INFO:
 CLASS:

3/COG/edm
 CAPT DOWNS
 5/COG

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

OF INFO
 ROUTINE
 CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #577 FROM 190601H TO 191200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUS. ON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT D/1/5 YC946968
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: AT 190800H D/1/5 OPCON TO 2/7. OTHER UNITS COND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND SMALL UNIT CBT/SECURITY OPN'S W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY 161330H, G/2/7 CO S&C YD948005. 1 USMC NBC EVAC DUE TO HEAT STROKE. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC
 - B. FOLLOW UP TO 180800H, H/2/5 PLT CBT PTL ZDL65046. DET AFTER ITERR WAS CLASS BY 15TH ERT AS 1 VC PW. RES: 1 VC PW
 - C. FOLLOW UP TO 182220H, I/3/5 CO DEF PSN ZD003015. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: CONT S&C OPN IAW 5TH MARINES FRAG ORDER 65-68.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

95 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA "	240 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
456 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTERR/VC
8 USN " "	173 DETAINEES
193 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CH
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC KNDC	172 NG
98 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSNG
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

ST MARDI 100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

190957Z JUL 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (JSTH)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST PAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 D. AFTER: CA T DOWNS
 BY: CLEASER
 SECTION: 3/300
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OF IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #578 FROM
 191201H TO 191800H JULY 1968 OFN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5(-) YB883138	2/5 CP AT833999	3/5 CP YD930073	2/7 CP YC929011
	CO E AT884955	CO I ZD060029	CO B YC913969
	CO F AT937915	CO K YD967048	CO F YC945995
	CO G AU809016	CO L YD949069	CO G YC915007
	CO H ZD116011	CO M YD913118	CO H YC924996
			CO D 1/5 YC937975

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO. 2/7 AND CO D 1/5 CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 65-68. FIFTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON 1/5 (-) EFFECTIVE 191300H.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 190830H RECON INSERT "DESKWORK" LOC YC943867 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4 ENEMY. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND UNIT WAS EXTRACTED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
- B. 181000H CO F 2/7 CO SWEEP LOC YC940990 FOLLOW UP DELETE 2 USMC WIAE AND ADD 6 USMC WIAE. CUM CAS TO READ: 13 USMC WIAE, 1 USN WIAE & 6 USMC WIAE.
- C. 191040H CO E 2/7 DEF POSIT LOC YC919970 MED-EVAC CHOPPER WHILE PICKING UP USMC KIA RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC YC910969. CHOPPER WAS UNABLE TO PICK UP KIA, RETURNED TO ITS BASE FOR REPAIRS.
- D. 191500H RECON INSERT "COFFEE TIME" LOC YD908713 SUFFERED 1 HEAT CASUALTY. CALLED FOR AID COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NECE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

95 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA "	240 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
455 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNLEE/VC
8 USN " "	173 DETAINEES ADJ
199 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC KNDC	172 IAC
99 USMC NEC EVAC	11 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NEC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT ③

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

171434Z JUL 68
 FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV (REIN)
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN 3RD MARDIV
 MAG 36
 FIRST TAG
 FIRST FORCE: BUCHAN CO
 1ST CCBARVAT RI

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
 CHAPTER: CAPT DOMINIS
 REFER: 3/COG
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: [Signature]
 PRIC TO RICE
 ACTION: OP LINED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPAC SITREP #579 FROM
 191801H TO 192400H JULY 1968 OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF IV IN: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. COMMENTS:
 - A. 192130H CO HAS 3/5 FT OPFLOC YD855133 UNIT SUFFERED 1 DEATH DUE TO MALARIA. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-VAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 1/5 (-) - REMAINS MIU BAI FOR REHABILITATION AND TRAINING.
 - 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC AT918930 NORTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS NORTH AND SOUTH OF RLY 1 VIC FROM ED175010 EAST TO MIU GIA PASS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 11, 12 AND 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.
 - 3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUHLER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO L REMAINS BALD EAGLE.
 - 2/7 - AND CO D 1/5 CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 65-68.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. AT XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTY IS:

95 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA "	240 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
455 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 PRISONERS/VC
8 USN " "	173 DETAINEES
199 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV D.F
11 USMC KIDN	172 IAC
100 USMC MBS EVAC	11 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC MBS MINOR	
1 USN " "	

G-2-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP COPY

192230Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/odm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASED: [Signature]
SECTION: 3/800
SIGNATURE:
PROCEDURE:
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEAR AFTER
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFT MARINES SPEC SITREP #580 FROM 200001H TO 200600H 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN AT SPEC SITREP #579.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 200035H, K/3/5 BRG SCTY LOC YD980053, YD986048. RECD 13 RDS UNK TYPE (INTX) IN VIC OF BRG PSN. BELIEVED TO BE ARTY. CHECK W/PRBLY ARTY UNITS MAY ALSO BE FIRING MNS COND AT THIS TIME. RECD 84 RDS 105MM HE ON SUSP EN PSN AT YD980053. WILL OBTAIN CRATER ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CON OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #579.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

95 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA "	240 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
455 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTMR/VC
8 USN " "	173 DETAINEES
199 USMC WIA MI OR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC MNC	172 INC
100 USMC MNC EVAC	11 CSAC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC MNC L INOR	
1 USN " "	

BT
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 200520Z JUL 68
 FM CG TF XRAY / FIFTH MARINES
 TO RUMHQA/CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
 INFO RUMHQB/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMUGRA/TF CLEARWATER
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
 BT

//COPY 3 OF ELEVEN COPIES//

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITRP NR 531 FROM
 200601H TO 201200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

• 2/7EN CP YDS28012
 D/2/7 YC940981
 E/2/7 YC906972
 F/2/7 YC940991

CO	
IO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

PAGE TWO RUMHQA 0629A **CONFIDENTIAL**

G/2/7 YD908011
 H/2/7 YC923991

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CONT DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AND SMALL UNIT
 CBT/SCIT OPN'S W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 200845H, H/2/5 PLT CMB PTL AUE04052. RECD SA FIRE FM
 EST 5 EN AT ABOVE COORD. RTND SA FIRE CALLED IN MARINE ARTY
 MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 200900H, F/2/7 CO S&C YC940990. WHILE PROBING SUSPECTED EN
 PSN RECD SA FIRE AND E-42 RMTS FM EST PLT SIZE FORCE. F/2/7 CALLED
 IN MARINE GUNSHIPS. CO D MANEUVERING TO REAR OF EN PSN.

C. FOLLOW UP TO 200900H, LOCATED POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE AND EN
 GRAVE YARD. POINT ELEMENT OF F CO SUFFERED 1 USMC KIA. FROM EN
 SA FIRE. CALLED MED-EVAC, WILL FOLLOW UP WITH MORE DETAILED
 REPORT. RES: 1 USMC KIA

D. 200930H, H&S/2/7 BN CMD CRP CMD OPN YC929013. 1 USMC NBC
 EVAC DUE TO HOT ASHES RECD IN HIS EYES WHILE LIGHTING FIRE.
 CALLED FOR MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONT OPN'S IAW SPEC SITRP NR 531.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0529A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

96 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	240 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	13 NVA POW
455 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC POW
23 USA WIA EVAC	28 RT NEE/VC
8 USN WIA EVAC	173 DETAINEES
199 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USMC MISC	17 CIV DEF
100 USMC NBC EVAC	172 INC
2 USN NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN NBC MINOR	

GP-4
 BT

TOR: 260635Z/TFX-TT/CON:1177/DLS

S&C

H

SUPVR

2/5-R

H

2/5-FWD

H

3/5-R

H

3/5-FWD

H

260520Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //RELAYED//

JUL 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

201115Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RSLN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
MAC 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFT: CMT DOWNS

RELEASE

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. [unclear]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INTD

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #582 FROM
201201H TO 201800H JULY 1968 OFF HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5(-) YD883138	2/5 CP AT833999	3/5 CP YD930073	2/7 CP YD916007
CO E AT884955	CO I ZD060029	CO H YC897978	
CO F AT937915	CO K YD967064	CO F YC941990	
CO G AU809016	CO L YD949069	CO G YD909016	
CO H ZD106014	CO M YD913118	CO H YC906993	
		CO D 1/5 YC944987	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICH DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S. 2/7 AND CO D 1/5 CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 65-60.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 200035H FOLLOW UP CO K 3/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC YD986084 2/11 SURVEY TEAM ESTIMATED RDS WERE FRIENDLY 105MM. INVESTIGATION BEING HELD.
- B. 201215H RECON INSERT "VEAL STEW II" LOC YC965975 ENGAGED 4 NVA WITH S/A. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA AND 1 INC (SKS).
- C. 201405H RECON INSERT "VEAL STEW II" LOC YC969979 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY. CALLED FIXED WING AND AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 5 NVA KIA. TEAM EXTRACTED AT 201720H.
- D. 201525H CO F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT919918 FOUND 3 VC KIA BELIEVED TO BE KILLED BY 81MM FIRE. CONTINUED ON PATROL. RES: 3 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

96 USMC KIA	303 NVA KIA
2 USA "	243 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
455 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNE/VC
8 USN " "	173 DETAINEES
199 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCK	173 INC
101 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

201725Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OF IMMEDIATE
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #583 FROM
201801H TO 202400H JULY 1968 OPH HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 200930H CO F 2/7 CO S&C LOC YC940990 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 12 NVA KIA IN GRAVE. CONTINUED ON MISSION.
 - B. 201115H CO F 2/7 CO S&C LOC YC940991 OBSERVED 1 ENEMY ALONG STREAM BED. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.
 - C. 201335H CO D 2/5 CO S&C LOC YC944985 LOC 8-9 TWO TO THREE MAN SIZE BUNKERS AND 2 RUSSIAN MADE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES SET TO BE DETONATED BY PRESSURE, TRIP WIRE OR COMMAND DETONATED. ENGINEERS SWEEP AREA, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND MINES.
 - D. 201740H CO F 2/7 CO S&C LOC YC899985 MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 WIAE.
 - E. 201800H CO H 2/7 CO S&C LOC YC907981 MARINE TRIPPED M-79 RD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 WIAE.
 - F. 202030H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC A806016 MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE INSIDE PERIMETER. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. ALL PERSONNEL MOVED FROM AREA. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH IN MORNING. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE & 4 USMC WIAE.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

201125Z

G. 202105H CO F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT923927 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF ENEMY AMBUSH SITE, MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC LOC AT922926. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND GRENADES KILLING 2 VC. CONTINUED SEARCH AND RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. RETURNED FIRE, SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES AND 1 CARTRIDGE BROT. RES: 3 VC KIA & 1 I/C.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 (-) - REMAINS PHU BAI FOR REHABILITATION AND TRAINING.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AD. CO G CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS NORTH AND SOUTH OF HWY 1 VIC FROM ZD175010 EAST TO PHU GIA PASS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 11, 12 AND 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

2/7 - UNITS HELILIFT TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC YD9307 TO PREPARE TO BACK-LOAD TO SHIPS OF ARG. CO D 1/5 LIFTS TO PHU BAI AND CHOPS TO 1/5 UPON ARRIVAL.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	316 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
460 USMC WIA LVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNEE/VC
8 USN " "	173 DETAINEES
203 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NECK	174 INC
101 USMC NEC LVAC	11 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NEC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

202215Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/cdm
DRAFTER: CDM JOWNS
RELEASED: J. J. J. J.
SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE:
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OF LHM
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAC 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #584 FROM 210001H TO 210600H
JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #583.

3. CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 201400H, D/1/5 CO S&C YC943963 RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM AN EST 2 BN. RTND FIRE W/20 RDS SA 30 RDS M-60 & 1 RD M-79. SWEEP OF AREA REVEALED 2 RUSSIAN MADE DIRECTIONAL TYPE MINES & 8 BUNKERS. MINES AND BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

B. LATE ENTRY ^{201700H} D/1/5 CO S&C YC944988. WHILE ON S&C OPN UNIT FD A LARGE CACHE OF EN AMMO'S 1 60MM MORT, 3 MG'S 7362 W/BIPONS & 2 EXTRA BARRELS, 250 RDS OF 60MM AMMO, 144 60MM CHARGES, 10 RDS FOR 57MM, 140 E-40 RETS, 27 RPG RDS 80 GAL GASOLINE, 1000 STICKS OF DYNAMITE, 125 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN RDS & 80 CANS & 60 MM INCREMENTS. WILL CONDUCT FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA & FOLLOW UP.

C. LATE ENTRY 202000H, F/2/7 CO S&C YC941987. UNIT WHILE SEARCHING AREA FD FIVE GRAVES CONTAINING A TOTAL OF 15 NVA BODIES. ALSO FD VARIOUS MARKS WHERE BODIES HAVE BEEN DRAGGED, BN BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED WEST. SEARCH FURTHER REVEALED APPROX TEN HOOGIES WITH BUNKERS BENEATH THEM. ALSO FD 8 BOXES OF AMMO FOR S&A AW WPNS, 1 PRC-25 BATTERY, MISC GEAR & DOC'S THAT ARE BELIEVED TO BE MEDICAL DOC'S. BN PSN BELIEVED TO BE A BN SIZE HARBOR SITE. NVA KIA BELIEVED TO BE THE RES OF RECENT AIR STRIKES. WILL CONTINUE DETAIL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. LATE ENTRY 202030H, D/1/5 CO S&C YC944988. MARINE DET M-26 GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED EVAC: RES 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #583.

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES ///

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TP XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	331 NVAKIA
2 USN "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
461 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
8 USN " "	173 DETAINEES
203 USMC WIA MINOR	97 SEN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC KNEC	174 INC
101 USMC HBC EVAC	151 CSNC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC HBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
DT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOPS COPY

210500Z JULY 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/ODE
DRAFTER: CAPT. DAVIS
RELEASED:
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE:
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OF TIME
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST AIR DIV
MAG 36
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CG
TF CLEARWATER
SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #585 FROM 210601H TO 211200H JULY 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNIT'S COMBAT ACTIVITIES AND SMALL UNIT CRT/SCRT OPNS W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 210555H, DATE PALM (RECON INSERT SPT HOUSTON) LOC ZC006973. CHOPPER RECD AM/SA FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO DROP RECON INSERT. RES: RECON TEAM WASN'T DROPPED & 3 USMC A-1A'S ALSO CHOPPERS WERE DAMAGED. CALLED IN FIXED WING AND CHOPPER SET DOWN AT ZD010030 AND MED-EVAC WAS COMPLETED. RES: 3 USMC A-1A
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: WITHDRAW REMAINDER BLT 2/7 (BN CP, CO F AND CO G) 1400H UPON RELIEF BY 1/5 CMB GRP AND TWO RIFLE CO. CO D/1/5 CHOP'S FE BLT 2/7 BACK TO 1/5 ON ARRIVAL OF 1/5 IN THAT AO.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	331 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
464 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
8 USN " "	173 DETAINES
203 USMC WIA MINOR	97 IDN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC MDC	174 INC
101 USMC NBC EVAC	15 CSVC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MDC	
1 USN " "	

CF-4

7TH COM-2110/2 (4/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

21150Z JUL 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST MAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: CP IMMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #586 FROM
 211201H TO 211800H JULY 1968 OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5(REIN) CP YC954996	2/5 CP AT833999	3/5 CP YD930073	2/7(-) YD930073
CO A YC955996	CO E AT884955	CO I ZD060029	
CO B YD863138	CO F AT937915	CO K YD967064	
CO C YC953998	CO G AU809016	CO L YD949069	
CO D YC945989	CO H ZD106014	CO M YD913118	
CO F 2/7 YC942990			

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: 2/5 AND 3/5 CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS IN AO. 2/7 (-) COMPLETED LIFT OUT OF SOA INTO PRESENT POSITION 1730H. CO D 1/5 AND CO F 2/7 CHOPPED TO 1/5 EFFECTIVE 1600H. 1/5 (REIN) COMMENCED LIFT INTO SOA AT 1430H AND COMPLETED LIFT 1600H. CO B 1/5 ASSUMED BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE 1330H. 1/5 (REIN) ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF AO AT 1600H.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 210700H (LATE ENTRY) CO F 2/7 CO DEP POSIT LOC YC941990 MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY SHOTGUN SHELL RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

B. 211500H CO F 2/7 CO SWEEP LOC YC941990 FOUND 30 STRUCTURES, EACH WITH BUNKER COMPLEX, 1 MESS HALL, 1 HOSPITAL, 57 BLASTING CAPS, 5 RDS 60MM, 450-500 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 5 GRAVES WITH NVA BODIES AND 14 CHICOM GRENADES. ALL GEAR WAS DESTROYED. RES: 15 NVA KIA.

* 201700H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC YC944988 FOLLOW UP SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ADDITIONAL WEAPONS: 2 BAR'S, 5 SUB-MACHINE GUNS, 17 SKS, 5 TWELVE GAUGE SHOTGUNS, AND 15 BOLT-ACTION WEAPONS, 75 BLASTING CAPS, 8 M1A1 PRESSURE FUSES, 460 BAR RDS, 2000 AK-47 RDS, 14 VC CLAYMORE MINES, 1 US CLAYMORE MINE, 6 M1A1 ANTI-TANK MINES, 21 60MM RDS AND 16 CHICOM GRENADES. WEAPONS WERE FORWARDED TO REGT S-2. ALL OTHER GEAR DESTROYED IN PLACE, RES: 44 IVC.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. 201850H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC ZDO72002 (LATE ENTRY) SUFFERED 1 USMC NBC, BELIEVED REASON TO BE MALARIA. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NBC.

E. 201700H FOLLOW UP (SECOND) CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC YC944988 DELETE PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT FOLLOW UP 201700H. LINE L TO READ 12 SKS, 6 K-44, 3 MAS-35, 2 EDDYSTONE RIFLES, 1 SPRINGFIELD RIFLE, 5 TWELVE GAUGE SMOGCUNS, 4 MAT SUB-MACHINE GUNS, 2 BAR'S, 3 RF-46 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 1 7.5MM FRENCH AUTOMATIC RIFLE, 1 BRITISH STEIN MARK II SM-6, 4 1891 SNIPER RIFLES AND 1 60MM MORTAR. RES: 41 IWC & 4 CSMC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	346 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
465 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
203 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBC	215 IWC
102 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CSMC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

211640Z JUL 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST PFG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *Michael J. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #587 FROM
 211801H TO 212400H JULY 1968 OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 211410H CO M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD900108 VN WOMAN POINTED OUT LOCATION OF 1 AK-44 RIFLE TO PATROL. FORWARDED WEAPON TO BN S-2. RES: 1 IWC.
 - B. 212045H CO G 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC ZD194014 RECEIVED 1 60MM RD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 1/5 - CONDUCTS S&C IN ASSIGNED SOA IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 65-68. CO B REMAINS BALD EAGLE.
 - 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT 918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS VIC AT 918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS NORTH AND SOUTH OF HWY 1 VIC FROM ZD 175010 EAST TO PHU GIA PASS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 11, 12 AND 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

2/7 - CO F HELLIPTS FROM SOA AND RETURNS OPCON BLT 2/7. 2/7 CHOPS TO TF XRAY AND BACKLOADS TO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	346 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
465 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
203 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCK	216 IWC
102 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

212220Z JUL 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAGG/DOMINS
 RELEASER: *Raeq*
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: _____
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: CP ILLD
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #588 FROM
 220000H TO 220600H JULY 1968 OPN HOUSTON MIAS IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW SPEC SITREP #587.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 211640H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC YC954990 UNIT SUFFERED HEAT CASUALTIES. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED MED-EVAC. RES: 3 USMC NBCE.
 - B. 211830H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC YC946987 1 MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY SHOT-GUN SHELL RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
 - C. 212045H CO G 2/5 SQD GIB PTL FOLLOW UP LOC ZD194014 ADD 1 USMC WIAE TO LINE G.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW SPEC SIT REP #587.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	346 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
466 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 MINER/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
204 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCE	216 INC
105 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CSVC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 220426Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASER
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #589 FROM
220601H TO 221200H JULY 1968 OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/5 CP YC947996, CO A YC947989 & CO C YC942989.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #587. BLT 2/7 RETURNED OPCON TF XRAY EFFECTIVE 220600H.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 210855H FOLLOW UP RECON INSERT "DATEPALM" LOC ZC009673 ADD 3 USMC WIAE TO LINE G.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: 1/5 CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA. 2/5 AND 3/5 CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	346 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
469 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
204 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NECK	216 IWC
105 USMC NEC EVAC	19 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NEC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

22/1002 JUL 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAIT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP TIMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #590 FROM
 221201H TO 221800H JULY 1968 OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YC946988	2/5 CP AT833999	3/5 CP YD930073
CO A YC952989	CO E AT804955	CO I ZD060029
CO B YD883138	CO F AT937915	CO K YD967064
CO C YC942989	CO G AU809016	CO L YD949069
CO D YC945987	CO H ZD106014	CO M YD913118
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: 1/5 CONDUCTED S&C OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA.
 2/5 AND 3/5 CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 221320H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YC944990 UNIT FOUND ASSORTED CLOTHING AND MESS GEAR IN STRUCTURE, ALSO HAD WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKER. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - B. 221330H CO C 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC YC943986 FOUND SEVERAL HOLES COVERED WITH BRUSH. SEARCHED HOLES, FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 9 SUB-MACHINE GUNS, 1 .45 CAL TYPE 36 CHICOM GREASE GUN, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND MESS GEAR, 9 BLASTING CAPS AND 13 GALLONS OF SOYBEAN OIL. FORWARDED WEAPONS TO BN S-2, DESTROYED OTHER GEAR. RES: 10 ~~INCL~~
 - C. 221400H CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC YC947994 MARINE SLIPPED ON ROCKS AND INJURED ANKLE. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NBCE.
 - D. 221500H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YC942985 FOUND HOLE COVERED WITH BRUSH. SEARCHED HOLE, FOUND 2 CHICOM CLAYMORE MINES AND ASSORTED CLOTHING. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

6. TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	346 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
469 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETREE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
204 USMC WIA MINOR	97 IDN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCK	226 IVC
106 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

221611

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COC
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Downs*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #591 FROM
 221801H TO 222400H JULY 1968 OPH HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 221330H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC YG943986 UNCOVERED ONE GRAVE FINDING 1 NVA KIA.
 - B. 221845H CO F 2/5 SQD CMB FTL LOC AT935896 RECEIVED ONE MD S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY. RETURNED 40 RDS S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED WERE 1 USMC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 1/5 - CONDUCTS DETAILED SEARCH IN ASSIGNED SOA TO LOCATED AND CAPTURE/DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES AND POSITIONS. CO B REMAINS BALD EAGLE.
 - 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS NORTH AND SOUTH OF HWY 1 VIC FROM ZD175010 EAST TO PHU GIA PASS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 11, 12 AND 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DCI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	347 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
470 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
204 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NECK	226 IWC
106 USMC NEC EVAC	19 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NEC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

222215Z JUL 68
 FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/80C/jrb
 DRAFT R: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASER: [Signature]
 SECTION: 3/80C
 SIGNATURE: _____
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP LHMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #592 FROM
 230001H TO 230001H JULY 1968 OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV
 0600

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW SPEC SITREP #591.
3. CONTACTS: NEG
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW SPEC SITREP #591.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	347 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA PCW
470 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTHES/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
204 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCK	226 IVC
106 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

230510Z July 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASED
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Downs*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #593 FROM
230601H TO 231200H JULY 1968 OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
1/5 CP YC944987
CO A YC943989
CO C YC943990
CO D YC944987
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: 1/5 CONDUCTED S&C OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA. 2/5 AND 3/5 CONDUCTED COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 220920H RECON INSERT "RECORD" LATE ENTRY LOC YC959889 IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERT, TEAM RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE. TEAM OBSERVED 6 NVA, RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W, M-79 RDS AND M-26 GRENADES. CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 NVA KIA.
B. 230300H CO F 2/5 FT AMB LOC AT925925 WHILE IN AMBUSH POSITION HEARD EXPLOSION, ILLUMINATED AREA AND OBSERVED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. UPON RETURNING TO CP, DISCOVERED 1 CULVERT DESTROYED AND ANOTHER ONE DAMAGED. 35TH ENGINEERS REPAIRED DAMAGE, ROAD WAS PASSABLE TO ONE LANE TRAFFIC BY 0900H.
C. 230955H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YC948989 DISCOVERED ENEMY BASE CAMP ABLE TO SUPPORT 200-300 PEOPLE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 4 STRUCTURES, SEVERAL UNDERGROUND BUNKERS-ONE 50 FT LONG AND WELL CONSTRUCTED, 200 LBS RICE, 3 ID CARDS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND 1 M-1 CARBINE. CARBINE FORWARDED TO BN S-2, OTHER GEAR DESTROYED. RES: 1 IWC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: 1/5 CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SOA AND COMMENCES OPERATION MAELUKE THRUST NORTHERN PHASE 231200H. 2/5 AND 3/5 CONDUCT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	350 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
470 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTREE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
204 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCK	227 IWC
106 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CSWC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
ET

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

231105Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

INFO: CG, 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RELEASER

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Downs*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INTED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #594 FROM
231201H TO 231800H JULY 1968 OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 CP AT833999

CO E AT884955

CO F AT937915

CO G AU809016

CO H ZD106014

3/5 CP YD930073

CO I ZD060029

CO K YD967064

CO L YD949069

CO M YD913118

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 230730H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC YC943990 FOUND UNKNOWN TYPE AIRCRAFT. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 230955H FOLLOW UP CO A 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC YC951989 FOUND 17 82MM RDS AND 33 B-40 RDS. FORWARDED TO CP FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

C. 231000H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC YC943987 MARINE SLIPPED ON ROCKS INJURING KNEES. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NICE.

D. 231101H CO D 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC YC942989 FOUND ENEMY BASE CAMP, ALSO FOUND 1 M-1 CARBINE, 6 B-40 RDS, 50 LBS RICE AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. FORWARDED M-1 CARBINE TO CP AND DESTROYED ALL OTHER GEAR, AND STRUCTURES OF CAMP. RES: 1 INC.

E. 231130H CO H&S 1/5 CO BN CMB BASE LOC YC944985 MARINE HAD INJECTED LEG. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC NICE.

F. 231445H RECON INSERT "SEILWAY" TEAM LOC YC890887 UNIT RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CALLED IN UH-1E GUNSHIP STRIKE. RES: 1 USMC WIA & 1 NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	351 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
471 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNRE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINEES
204 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCK	228 IWC
108 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CS/C
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

231745Z JUL 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RELI)

INFO: CG, 101ST AIR CAV DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
HAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOMIS
RELEASER
SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
PRECEDENCE:
ACTION: ON FILED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #595 FROM
231001H TO 232400H JULY 1968 ORI HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 231101H FOLLOW UP CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC YC942969 ADD TO LINE H 300 LBS RICH, 2 B-40 RKT HDS AND 4000 HDS AK-47 AMMO.
 - B. 231815H RECON THIS REP "RECORD" TEAM LOC YC965965 FOUND FRESH GRAVE. UNCOVERED GRAVE FINDING 1 NVA KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS NORTH AND SOUTH OF RAY 1 VIC URON ZM175010 EAST TO PHU GIA PASS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 11, 12 AND 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.
 - 3/5 - CO I CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAC DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS. CO M CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO L ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF BALD MOUNT EFFECTIVE 240300H.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARIETTES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	352 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
471 USMC MIA NVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTIRTS/VC
8 USN " "	174 DETAINMENTS
204 USMC MIA MINOR	94 HEN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC HBC	228 IAC
108 USMC HBC NVAC	19 CSNG
2 USN " "	
26 USMC HBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
DT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

23 220 42 JUN 68

TO: CG, 101ST AIR DIV (REIN)
 CG, 101ST AIR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST AIR DIV
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST MAG
 FIRST FORCE REGIMENT CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS
 RELEASE:
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE:
 ACTION: OP TITLED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT UNCLASSIFIED**UNCLASSIFIED**

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP: 1596 FROM
 240001H TO 240600H JULY 1968 OPH HOUSTON BASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 1595.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE STAFF, UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO FOCUSING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	352 EVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 EVA POW
471 USMC KIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RUDE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DEATHS
204 USMC KIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC HOOK	220 INC
108 USMC HOC EVAC	19 COMC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC HOC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
 DT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST AIR CAV DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFT:R: CAPT DOWNS
RELEASE:R:
SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: [Signature]
PRECEDENCE:
ACTION: OF LTRD
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: [Redacted]

BT **UNCLASSIFIED****UNCLASSIFIED**

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #597 FROM
240601H TO 241200H JULY 1968 OPN HOUSTON PHASE IV

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

97 USMC KIA	352 NVA KIA
2 USA "	246 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
471 USMC WIA EVAC	16 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTREE/VC
8 USN " "	174 DEPRIVEES
204 USMC WIA MINOR	97 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
11 USMC NBCK	228 INC
108 USMC NBC EVAC	19 CSAC
2 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED